Kingdom of Thailand Pollution Control Department, MONRE Department of Industrial Works, MOI Industrial Estate Authority of Thailand, MOI

# Technical cooperation on The Development of Basic Schemes for PRTR System in the Kingdom of Thailand

**Final Report** 

March 2016

Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)

SOWA CONSULTANTS INC. EX Research Institute Ltd,

# Contents

1.	General	1
2.	Project Outputs	5
3.	Implementation Schedule (PO and Performance)	9
4.	Project Inputs	12
4.1	Japanese side	12
4.2	Thai side	14
5.	Dispatch of Expert Team	15
6.	Participants in Training in Japan	19
7.	Local cost	25
8.	Lesson learned on implementing of project.	27
9.	PDM used for project	30
10.	The records of JCC	42
11.	Annexes	72
11.1	Annex 1 : List of Seminars and Workshop	A1 <b>-</b> 1
11.2	Annex 2 : List of Counterpart Personnel in Thailand	A2-1
11.3	Annex 3 : Final Proposal Basic elements of PRTR system design in Thailand	A3-1
11.4	Annex 4 : Implementation plan for PRTR system in Thailand	A4-1

# Abbreviation

Abbreviation	English
C/P	Counterpart
DAC	Development Assistance Committee, OECD
DEQP	Department of Environmental Quality Promotion, MONRE
DIW	Department of Industrial Works, MOI
DOA	Department of Agriculture, MOAC
EMCC	Environmental Monitoring & Control Center
ERTC	Environmental Research and Training Centre, DEQP
FAQ	Frequently Asked Questions
FTI	The Federation of Thai Industries
GOT	Government of Thailand
HAPs	Hazardous Air Pollutants
IEAT	Industrial Estate Authority of Thailand
JCC	Joint Coordinating Committee
JET	JICA Expert Team
JICA	Japan International Cooperation Agency
JPY	Japanese Yen
KPI	Key Performance Indicators
M/M	Minutes of Meeting or Man-month (unit of manpower)
MOAC	Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperatives
MOI	Ministry of Industry
MONRE	Ministry of Natural Resources and Environment
МОТ	Ministry of Transport
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
NGO	Non-Governmental Organization
NPS	Non-Point Sources
OECD	The Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development
PCD	Pollution Control Department, MONRE
PDM	Project Design Matrix
PIO	Provincial Industry Office, MOI
РО	Plan of Operations
PONRE	Provincial Office of Natural Resources and Environment, MONRE
PRTR	Pollutant Release and Transfer Register

Abbreviation	English
DTT	PTT Public Company Limited (formerly the Petroleum Authority
PII	of Thailand)
R/D	Record of Discussions
REO	Regional Environmental Office, MONRE
SCG	Siam Cement Group
SHE	Safety, Health, Environment
TAIA	Thai Automotive Industry Association
TER	Terminal Evaluation Report
TF	Task Force
THB	Thai Baht
UAE	United Analyst and Engineering Consultant Co., Ltd.
VOCs	Volatile Organic Compounds

# List of Table

Table No.	Table Title
1	Output 1: "Basic design of PRTR system in Thailand is established."
2	Output 2: "Emission reporting scheme of industry is developed."
2	Output 3: "Capacity of estimation of emission and transfer for point
5	source is strengthened."
4	Output 4: "Capacity of emission estimation for non-point source is
4	strengthened."
5	Output 5: "Importance of use of PRTR data including initial assessment is
5	understood."
6	Output 6: "Implementation structure of risk communication is developed
0	in the pilot area."
7	Evaluation of the achievement of each Output by the stakeholders
8	Local subcontractor
9	Dispatch of Expert team
10	The P/O of expert team in 1st year.
11	The P/O of expert team in 2nd year.
12	The P/O of expert team in 3rd year.
12	The list of the participants in 1st Training in Japan
15	(17 Jul. 2012 - 26 Jul. 2012)
14	Training periods and objectives in the first study tour
15	The list of the participants in 2nd Training in Japan
15	(22 Oct. 2013 - 2 Nov. 2013)
16	Training periods and objectives in the second study tour
17	The details of Local cost in 1st year
18	The details of Local cost in 2nd year
19	The details of Local cost in 3rd year (as of December 2015)

#### 1. General

- 1.1 Project Outline
- Title of the project The Development of Basic Schemes for PRTR System in Kingdom of Thailand
- Overall Goal Model of PRTR system for Thailand is established

#### • Project Purpose

Capacity of PCD, DIW and IEAT's staff for implementation of PRTR pilot project is strengthened

#### • Project period

5 years (March 6th, 2011 - March 5th, 2016) Extension was proposed and approved in 2014.

• Implementing agency

Pollution Control Department, Ministry of Natural Resources and Environment Department of Industrial Works, Ministry of Industry Industrial Estate Authority of Thailand, Ministry of Industry

#### • Outputs

(Output 6 noted below was approved at Joint Coordination Committee meeting held on July 12, 2013.)

- 1. Basic design of PRTR system in Thailand is established
- 2. Emission reporting scheme of industry is developed
- 3. Capacity of estimation of emission and transfer for point source is strengthened.
- 4. Capacity of emission estimation for non-point source is strengthened.
- 5. Importance of use of PRTR data including initial assessment is understood
- 6. Implementation structure of risk communication is developed in the pilot area.

• Activities of the Project

(Activity of the project noted below was approved at Joint Coordination Committee meeting held on July 12, 2013.)

Activity for output 1

- 1-1. Formulation of basic strategy
- 1-2. Organizational set up inside government and with other stakeholders
- 1-3. Development of project work plan
- 1-4. Development of criteria for target substance selection
- 1-5. Draft target substance list and revision
- 1-6. Draft basic design of PRTR system
- 1-7. Development of PRTR database and Web site
- 1-8. Draft pilot project implementation plan and set up organization
- 1-9. Organizing awareness raising and training workshop for pilot project
- 1-10. Collection of data and disclosure for pilot project
- 1-11. Organizing risk communication meeting for pilot project
- 1-12. Obtaining feedback from stakeholders for pilot project
- 1-13. Final design of PRTR system and prepare action plan
- 1-14. Preparation of final report of output 1

Activity for output 2

- 2-1. Collection of available data for preparing point source definition
- 2-2. Development of point source definition (reporting thresholds)
- 2-3. Development of reporting form
- 2-4. identifying reporting procedure from point sources
- 2-5. Listing of candidate point sources and sending reporting form to them
- 2-6. Collecting reports from point sources
- 2-7. Verification of point source data
- 2-8. Compilation of point source data
- 2-9. Revision of point source definition and reporting form
- 2-10. Preparation of final report of output 2

Activity for output 3

- 3-1. Establishment of task forces on development of release estimation manuals for specific industries
- 3-2. Development of draft release estimation manuals for specific industries
- 3-3. Conducting model studies for industries for which release estimation manuals are not prepared
- 3-4. Organizing workshop on point source release estimation for governmental officials and relevant agencies

- 3-5. Organizing workshop on point source release estimation for factories/facilities
- 3-6. Organizing consultation for factories/facilities to estimate releases by site visit
- 3-7. Responding to questions (via phone, e-mail) on release estimation from factories/facilities and preparing FAQs
- 3-8. Revision of release estimation manuals for specific industries
- 3-9. Preparation of final report of output 3

Activity for output 4

- 4-1. Establishment of basic idea for estimation of emissions from non-point sources (NPS)
- 4-2. Survey of availability of activity data and emission factors (EFs) necessary to estimate
- 4-3. Selection of target categories and target chemicals for NPS and responsible bodies to estimate
- 4-4. Validation of data used for estimation; activity data and EF
- 4-5. Establishment of estimation method in each target category
- 4-6. Preparation for drafts of estimation manuals
- 4-7. Collection such data used for estimation as activity data and EF
- 4-8. Estimation of emission amounts from NPS at pilot project area and Compilation of disclosed data
- 4-9. Collection of information, data necessary for revising estimation manuals and revision of estimation manuals
- 4-10. Implementation of workshop for estimation of emissions from non-point sources for government officials and relevant agencies
- 4-11. Preparation of final report of output 4

Activity for output 5

- 5-1. Introduction of domestic and overseas case studies on use of PRTR data including initial assessment of exposure risk to target substances
- 5-2. Utilization and possible development of model or tools for uses of PRTR data e.g. concentration estimating model
- 5-3. Implementation of case studies for use of PRTR data including initial assessment
- 5-4. Training for use of PRTR data including initial assessment for both government and private sectors
- 5-5. Preparation of final report of output 5

Activity for output 6

- 6-1. Development of basic strategy for promoting risk communication
- 6-2. Organizational set up inside government and with other stakeholders for promoting risk communication
- 6-3. Awareness raisings for risk communication importance for relevant agencies, relevant local governments and participating companies.
- 6-4. Development of training curriculum for facilitator and pilot project implementation of training course
- 6-5. Review of facilitator training course and follow-up for trainee
- 6-6. Development of the Handbook for risk communication
- 6-7. Planning the registration system of chemical advisor for supporting risk communication.
- 6-8.Development of the implementation plan, and pilot project organization of risk communication meeting with community people of Rayong
- 6-9. Preparation of final report of output 6

• Project area

Major activities of the project will be at Bangkok and surrounding area where the office of the implementing agencies are located. In addition, activities will be at area selected for pilot project.

## 2. Project Outputs

The status of achievements of the Project Outputs and their indicators as designated in  $PDM_2$  is shown as follows.

Verifiable Indicators		Achievements
1.1 Draft of basic	- Basic survey was implemented and target chemical substance	
design of PRTR		were listed in 2011.
system is	-	Basic design of PRTR system was drafted in the 4th C/P
developed.		meeting on 27 February 2012.
	- The element of basic PRTR system was designed in 2	
	-	A pilot project was implemented in 2013 and the data obtained
		in it were compiled in 2014.
	-	The design was revised for nationwide application in 2015.
	-	From above, this indicator is achieved.

Table 1 (	Output 1:	"Basic design	of PRTR	system in	Thailand is	established."
-----------	-----------	---------------	---------	-----------	-------------	---------------

In consideration of the achievement of Indicator 1.1, Output 1 has already been achieved.

Table 2 Output 2: "Emission reporting scheme of industry is develo	ped."
--	-------

Verifiable Indicators		Achievements
2.1 By draft of	-	In the beginning of the Project, existing reporting systems
reporting form and		were reviewed. It was found that DIW is implementing a
system, point		reporting system of conventional pollutants nationwide.
source data of pilot	-	After target substances were listed, basic approach to define
area is collected,		point sources were formulated in 2011.
arranged and	-	Target business categories were selected and threshold sizes
compiled from		were defined.
more than 7	-	An online report system was developed, and data validation
categories of point		protocol was drafted, and initial training was provided by
sources.		March 2014.
	-	All point source data was validated and compiled by March
		2015.
	-	From above, this indicator is achieved.

In consideration of the achievement of Indicator 2.1, Output 2 has already been achieved.

8					
Verifiable Indicators		Achievements			
3.1 Consultation for	-	Estimation manuals for three industry sectors were			
point source	completed as draft final version by March 2013. Thi				
estimation is carried		translated into Thai in 2013.			
out for more than 7	-	- On-site coaching for estimation and reporting was provided			
categories of point		for over 20 factories by JET and C/P team in the chemical			
sources.		and automotive sectors in 2014.			
	-	- From above, this indicator is achieved.			

 Table 3 Output 3: "Capacity of estimation of emission and transfer for point source is strengthened."

In consideration of the achievement of Indicator 3.1, Output 3 has already been achieved.

Table 4 Out	put 4: "Cap	acity of emis	sion estimat	ion for non-r	point source is	strengthened."
	par enp		51011 050111000	10m 101 mon p		Serengeneere

Verifiable Indicators		Achievements
4.1 Emission of	-	Business categories were selected for the work of the initial
non-point source		period.
for pilot area is	-	Estimation method for non-point sources was summarized in
estimated in more		early 2013.
than 5 target	-	All data collection activities were completed and emission
categories.		from non-point sources were estimated in 2014.
	-	All the data were compiled in 2015.
	-	From above, this indicator is achieved.

In consideration of the achievement of Indicator 4.1, Output 4 has already been achieved.

Verifiable Indicators		Achievements		
5.1 Use of the PRTR	-	Current situation on use of air dispersion model was studied in		
data is positively	2012.			
considered.	-	A Japanese guide book of PRTR data and risk assessment for		
		business operators prepared by the Ministry of Economy,		
		Trade and Industry (METI) of Japan was translated as		
		reference document for the Output in 2013.		
	-	Basic rule of PRTR data utilization was discussed among C/P		
		in 2014.		
	-	A training workshop was organized for PRTR data utilization		

 Table 5 Output 5: "Importance of use of PRTR data including initial assessment is understood."

Verifiable Indicators	Achievements
	and air modeling in 2014.
	- From above, <u>this indicator is achieved</u> .

In consideration of the achievement of Indicator 5.1, Output 5 has already been achieved.

# Table 6 Output 6: "Implementation structure of risk communication is developed in the pilot area."

1		
Verifiable Indicators		Achievements
6.1 Risk	-	To develop human resources for adequate risk communication
communication		of chemical substances in Thailand, implementation of a
plan or operational		training program for risk communication is set as a goal for
guideline is		this year. For this purpose, a Task Force to develop training
prepared.		program of risk communication was established by Thai
		specialists in toxicology, exposure assessment, risk assessment
		and risk communication in 2011.
	-	Workshops for government officers were organized twice in
		Bangkok for PCD, DIW and IEAT and once in Rayong for
		IEAT. Policy to promote risk communication was discussed,
		and the basic paper was drafted in 2012.
	-	All the risk communication meetings were completed with
		success by September 2015.
	-	From above, this indicator is achieved.

In consideration of the achievement of Indicator 6.1, Output 6 has already been achieved.

In 2015, a feedback survey was performed. The stakeholders were listed from those who joined in the seminars of the Project and separated into 3 groups: "government", "private sector" and "citizen/public". The stakeholders were asked to evaluate the achievement of each Output by 5 scales of 5 (very good), 4 (good), 3(moderate), 2 (less than moderate), to 1 (bad). The results are shown in Table 1.

	Outputs		Evaluation (A	Average)	
		Government	Private sector	Citizen/Public	Total
	Number of stakeholders	77	120	44	241
0	utput 1	4.01	3.63	4.03	3.81
0	utput 2	3.67	3.39	3.70	3.54
0	utput 3	3.68	3.40	3.68	3.54
0	utput 4	3.50	3.09	3.73	3.33
0	utput 5	3.68	3.42	3.76	3.57
0	utput 6	3.56	3.21	3.65	3.40

Table 7 Evaluation of the achievement of each Output by the stakeholders

It can be seen from Table 1 that the stakeholders are satisfied with the achievement of the Outputs in moderate to good level.

# 3. Implementation Schedule (PO and Performance)

Implementation Schedule with performance is shown as follows.

Activities			20	11					2012	2							2	013								2	014								2	2015	5				20	16
, 6011065	3 4	56	7	8 9 10 11 1	2 1	2	3 4	5	6 7	78	9	10 1	1 12	1	2 3	4	5 6	6 7	8 9	10	11	12	1	3	4	5 6	7	8	9 10	11	12	1 2	3	4	5 (	6 7	8	9	10 1	12	1	2 3
1. Basic design of PRTR system in Thailand is established																																										
1-1. Formulation of basic strategy																																										
1-2. Organizational set up inside government and with other stakeholders																																										
1-3. Development of project work plan																																										
1-4. Development of criteria for target substance selection																																										
1-5. Draft target substance list and revision																																										Π
1-6. Draft basic design of PRTR system																																										Т
1-7. Development of PRTR database and Web site																																										
1-8. Draft pilot implementation plan and set up organization																																										
1-9. Organizing awareness raising and training workshop for pilot								Π																																		Τ
1-10. Collection of data and disclosure for pilot																																										
1-11. Organizing risk communication meeting for pilot																																										Т
1-12. Obtaining feedback from stakeholders for pilot																																	Τ									
1-13. Final design of PRTR system and prepare action plan																																										
1-13-a Design role of relevant organization in non point source estimation								Π																																		Τ
1-13-b Design role of local government in risk communication																																										
1-13-c Design inclusion of PRTR system in eco industrial town program																																						Π				$\square$
1-13-d Prepare action plan to implement PRTR on regular basis																																						Π				$\square$
1-14. Preparation of final report of output 1																																										

Activities	T			201	1								201	2								2013	3								201	4				Т				201	15					2016	6
Activities	3	4 5	6	7	8 9	9 10	11	12	1	2 3	3 4	5	6	78	9	10 1	11 12	1	2	3 4	5	6 7	8	9 1	0 11	12	1	2	3 4	5	6	7 8	8 9	10	11	12 1	2	3 4	4 5	6	7	8 9	1 10	11 1	12 1	2	3
2. Emission reporting scheme of industry is developed.	Ш													$\perp$																			$\perp$		$\square$	_	$\square$	$\perp$		Ш		$\perp$	$\perp$	Ш		$\square$	
2-1. Collection of available data for preparing point source definition						X																																									
2-2. Development of point source definition (reporting thresholds)					X	X					X			X	X																																
2-3. Development of reporting form															X		X																														
2-4. Identifying reporting procedure from point sources																																														Π	
2-5. Listing of candidate point sources and sending reporting form to them																									X												Π									Π	
2-6. Collecting reports from point sources																TT																	Ŵ		Π											Π	
2-7. Verification of point source data																													Τ				Ŵ		Π		$\square$	Τ	Т							Π	
2-8. Compilation of point source data																																															
2-9. Revision of point source definition and reporting form																																	T									7	Ŵ	$\square$		Π	
2-10. Preparation of final report of output 2																																												$\square$			
3. Capacity of estimation of emission and transfer for point source is strengthe	aned																																														
3-1. Establishment of task forces on development of release estimation manuals for specific industries	e																																													Π	
3-2. Development of draft release estimation manuals for specific industries				T																																										Π	
3-3. Conducting model studies for industries for which release estimation manuals are no prepared	t																																														
3-4. Organizing workshop on point source release estimation for governmental officials and relevant agencies	Ł																			T															Π		$\square$	Τ	Т							Π	
3-5. Organizing workshop on point source release estimation for factories/facilities																																					$\square$										
3-6. Organizing consultation for factories/facilities to estimate releases by site visit																																															
3-7. Responding to questions (via phone, e-mail) on release estimation from factories/facilities and preparing FAQs	1													T											V										Π			T								Π	
3-8. Revision of release estimation manuals for specific industries	$\square$																																1		Π		$\square$	T						Π		Π	
3-9. Preparation of final report of output 3																																												$\square$			
4. Capacity of emission estimation for non point source is strengthened.														T	T																		T		Π			T									
4-1. Establishment of basic idea for estimation of emissions from non-point sources (NPS)	$\square$																																T		Π			T								Π	
4-2. Survey of availability of activity data and emission factors (EFs) necessary to estimate															T																		T		Π			T								Ħ	
4-3. Selection of target categories and target chemicals for NPS and responsible bodies to estimate	1														T																		T	T	Π		$\square$	T	T				T			Π	
4-4. Validation of data used for estimation; activity data and EF														T	1										X													T					T			Π	
4-5. Establishment of estimation method in each target category	$\square$													T											V										Ħ			T								Π	
4-6. Preparation for drafts of estimation manuals	$\square$													T											V									T	Π		$\square$	T	T				T			Π	
4-7. Collection such data used for estimation as activity data and EF	$\square$													T	1						$\ $							Ŵ	X					1	Π	1	$\square$	+		$\square$		T		Ħ	1	Π	
4-8. Estimation of emission amounts from NPS at pilot area and Compilation of disclosed data	1 L													T	1														Ŵ					T	Ħ	1	$\square$	T		$ \uparrow $				$\square$	1	Π	
4-9. Collection of information, data necessary for revising estimation manuals and Revision of estimation manuals	1													T	1						$\square$						Ĩ						4	T	Ħ	+	$\square$	+	T			Ŵ		$\square$		Ħ	
4-10. Implementation of workshop for estimation of emissions from non-point sources fo government officials and relevant agencies	r				╈									T	+		1			1						Π		1							Ħ	$\dagger$	$\square$	+	T			Ŵ		Ħ	+	Ħ	t
4-11. Preparation of final report of output 4	$\square$											T		T	1		1			1									1		1		1	4	Ħ	Ť	$\square$	+	T	Ħ		Ŵ		Ħ	+		

Activities				2011						:	2012								201	3							20	)14								201	15				2	2016	-
Activities	3 4	5	6	78	9 10	) 11 1	2 1	2 3	3 4	5 6	6 7	8 9	9 10	) 11	12 1	2	3 4	5	6 7	7 8	9	10 11	12	1 2	3	4	56	7	8 9	10	11 12	2 1	2	3 4	5	6	7	89	10	11 1	2 1	2	3
5.Importance of use of PRTR data including initial assessment is understood.																																											
5-1. Introduction of domestic and overseas case studies on use of PRTR data including initial assessment of exposure risk to target substances																																											
5-2. Utilization and possible development of model or tools for uses of PRTR data e.g. concentration estimating model																																											
5-3. Implementation of case studies for use of PRTR data including initial assessment																																										Π	
5-4. Training for use of PRTR data including initial assessment for both government and private sectors																																											
5-5. Preparation of final report of output 5																																											
6. Implementation structure of risk communication is developed in the pilot are	a																																										
6-1. Development of basic strategy for promoting risk communication																																											
6-2. Organizational set up inside government and with other stakeholders for promoting risk communication																																											
6-3. Awareness raisings for risk communication importance for relevant agencies, relevant local governments and participating companies.											X		X																														
6-4. Development of training curriculum for facilitator and pilot implementation of training course																																											
6-5. Review of facilitator training course and follow-up for trainee											X																																
6-6. Development of the Handbook for risk communication																				X		X	M		X				X														
6-7. Planning the registration system of chemical advisor for supporting risk communication.																							V		X																		
6-9.Development of the implementation plan, and pilot organization of risk communication meeting with community people of Rayong																							M																				
6-10. Preparation of final report of output 6																																								N			

#### 4. Project Inputs

#### 4.1 Japanese side

#### (1) Dispatch of experts

6 experts have been dispatched: The total quantity of the dispatch is77.74M/M as of March 2016. Some of the experts worked in Japan as well. With regard to the details, see" 4 Dispatch of Expert Team".

#### (2) Training in Japan

The Japanese side held two study tours to Japan. The first study tour was held from 17July 2012 to 26July 2012for 18 trainees. The objectives were as follows:

- To learn the PRTR system in Japan, namely its policy, technical and implementation matters;
- > To exchange views and opinions with Japanese authorities, researchers and industry;
- To utilize the knowledge and experience from study tour in design and implementation of PRTR system in Thailand.

The second study tour was held from 22October 2013 to 2 November 2013, in which 31 trainees participated. The topics dealt with in the training were as follows:

- Risk communication;
- PRTR data management;
- Practice of the private sector in Japan.

The participants and the contents in the two trainings are listed in "5 Participants in Training in Japan."

#### (3) Local costs

JICA bore local operational costs such as local assistants, vehicle costs, rental fees, consumables, communication costs, printing costs and others. With regard to the details, see "6 Local cost".

(4) Machinery, Equipment and Materials Not specific.

# (5) Local subcontractor

Local subcontractor in the project is shown below in Table 8

dd/mm/yy	Local subcontract	Local subcontractor	Payment
	Basic survey on	Thailand	
20/Mar/2012	collecting information	Environment	2,600,000yen
	of chemical substances	Institute (TEI)	
20/Mar/2012	Development of PRTR	Geomatics	1 400 000von
20/1411/2012	web database	Technology Ltd.	1,400,000yen
	Data Survey of		
	Statistics and Emission	Thailand	
25/Sep/2012	Factors to Estimate	Environment Institute	1,000,000yen
	Emissions from	Foundation (TEI)	
	Non-Point Sources		
	The Estimation of		
31/Aug/2014	Traffic Data in Rayong	U.D.Asia	4,999,998yen
	Province		
	Project on the		
	Supporting of	United Analyst and	
10/Oct/2014	Estimation and	Engineering	4,211,949yen
	Reporting of Industrial	Consultant Co., Ltd.	
	Factory under the PRTR	(UAE)	
	Program		

#### **Table 8 Local subcontractor**

#### (6) Meetings, Seminars and Workshops

The Project held a variety of meetings, trainings and workshops on specific topics. They are listed in Annex1.

#### 4.2 Thai side

#### 1. Assignment of project members

The Thai side assigned 43 persons including administrators to the Project. The project members are listed in Annex2.

#### 2. Office space and meeting room

The Thai side has provided office space including furniture, telephone, fax, internet, meeting room.

#### 3. Local costs

The Thai side bore local costs designated in the Minutes of Meeting (M/M) and other necessary expenses for the activities. For example PCD allocated budgets of 0.5, 0.3, 2.0, 0.5, 0.5 and 0.2 million THB for fiscal year 2011 -2016 respectively.

#### 4. Others

Release estimation manuals for industries except ,refinery", ,chemical/ petrochemical" and ,automotive and auto part" have been formulated by the Thai side, entrusted to Thai local consultants. The total costs for them were about 10 million THB.

## 5. Dispatch of Expert Team

Dispatch of Expert team as of March 2016 is shown as follows.

## Table 9 Dispatch of Expert team

As of March 2016

		Dispat	ched per	iod (M/M	$(1)^{*1,*2}$
Name	Field of charge	1st year	2nd year	3rd - 5th year	Total
Mr. Munehiro FUKUDA	Leader / PRTR system / Chemical Management / Non-point Source Estimation3	4.97	7.07	21.70	33.74
Mr. Makoto TAKAHASHI	Sub-Leader/PointSourceReporting/PointSourceEstimation/Non-pointSourceEstimation 2	4.00	4.00	9.03	17.03
Mr. Yoshiharu SHIRANE	Non-point Source Estimation 1	2.50	1.60	9.67	14.67
Mr. Kazuhiko TEZUKA	Social Consideration / Risk Communication1	2.50	2.50	3.00	8.00
Mr. Akira NAKAMURA	Social Consideration / Risk Communication 2	0.50	0.00	1.00	1.50
Mr. Shinya HASHIMOTO	Social Consideration / Risk Communication 3	0.00	0.00	2.80	2.80
Total		14.47	16.07	47.20	77.74

\*1 The dispatched period includes domestic works in Japan and works at self-expenses.

\*2 1st year: March 2011 - March 2012, 2nd year: April 2012 - April 2013, 3rd year: May 2013 - March 2016

The P/O of expert team is shown as follows.

			_		1				1	st ye	ar							M/M	
	Fields of charge	Name of Expert	_		<u> </u>			-		20							m1 ·	l otal	Own
w	Leader/PRTR System/Chemical	Mr. Munehiro FUKUDA	2	3 3/6	4/2	5	6/5	7/2	8	/1 9,	10 30	11	12	1 1/8 2	2 /1 2/	3	4. 3	Japan	Expence 0.47
o r k	Management Sub-Leader/Point Source Estimation 1 /Point Source Reporting	Mr. Makoto TAKAHASHI		2	8		28 6/5 28	7/2	8/7	30 9/2 49	4			25 1/3	2/14	18 (14)	4.0		
i n	Point Source Estimation2/Non-point Source Estimation	Mr. Yoshiharu SHIRANE			4/	19 5/1 25	13	7/:	26 8 30	/24				1/16 20	2/4		2.5		
T h	Social Consideration/Risk Commmunication1	Mr. Kazuhiko TEZUKA					6/5 7 28	7/2		9/11 	10/8		*****	1/15	2/2		2.5		
a i 1	Social Consideration/Risk Commmunication2	Mr. Akira NAKAMURA								9/15 15	9/29						0.5		
a n d																			
u																		<u> </u>	
					. <u> </u>												13.8		
W o r k	Leader/PRTR System/Chemical Management	Mr. Munehiro FUKUDA	2/ [ 6	2/26														0.2	
i n I																			
a p a n																	/	0.2	
	Report			Δ	/₽					∆ P/R	(1)					A A	)	0.2	<u> </u>
				10,	Ť					ji / K	11/				1	/ IX (2	) Thai	Japan	Own Expence
																	13.8 To 14	0.2 otal .0	0.47
		Work in Thai		U V	Vork	in J	apan		⊡ Own	Expe	⊐ ence								

# Table 10 The P/O of expert team in 1st year.

								2nd	vear							M/M	
	Fields of charge	Name of Expert						20	)11							Total	
		r tunie or Espere	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	Thai	Japan	Own Expanse
w	Leader/PRTR System/Chemical Management/Non-point Source Estimation3	Mr. Munhiero FUKUDA	!	5/9 5/2 18	26 6/1	7/4	8/14	1 61	/13	11/14	12/28 45	1/9	31 (2	3/9	5.9		0.97
o r k	Sub-Leader/Point Source Estimation1/Point Source Reporting/Non-point Source Estimation2	Mr. Makoto TAKAHASHI		5/13	6) 45	(25 	8/5 9	/1	10/1 4	11 47	/29				4.0		
i n	Non-point Source Estimation1	Mr. Yoshiharu SHIRANE						9/19	10/1 30	8 13	12 12, 17	2 1/1	13 2/9		2.5		
T h a	Social Consideration/Risk Commmunication1	Mr. Kazuhiko TEZUKA			6/3 28	6/3	8/5 28	9/1 9	/ <sup>30</sup> 10	0/18					2.5		
i 1 a	Social Consideration/Risk Commmunication2	Mr. Akira NAKAMURA															
n d																	
				1	1				٤	i	;	2	1		14.9	1	
W o r	Leader/PRTR System/Chemical Management/Non- point Source Estimation3	Mr. Munhiero FUKUDA	5/0	5/8 [] 3											/	0.2	
к i n																	
J a p																	
n															/	0.2	
	Report		IC/I	z				∆ P/R	(1)				Р	∆ /R(2	)		
															Thai 14.9 To 15	Japan 0.2 otal	Own Expence 0.97
																	×
	Work in Thai	Work in	Japa	n			Ow	n Ez	kpen	ce							

# Table 11 The P/O of expert team in 2nd year.

Name of Expert       Image: Control of Expert       Control of Expert <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>3rd</th><th>Year</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>4tł</th><th>n Ye</th><th>ar</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>5th `</th><th>Year</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></t<>								3rd	Year											4tł	n Ye	ar										5th `	Year					
Image: balance of the stand of the stan	Name of Expert					_	_	2(	)13								_			2	2014	l										20	15					
Phr. 0       35       30       42       40			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	0 1	1 12	! [ 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	3
Actual       as       actual       as       actual       as       actual       as       actual       as       actual       as       actual	① Leader / PRTR System / Chemical Management	Plan		3	35	30		42				60		40		35		30			60		30		52			45	3	35		3	5		35		40	
① Sub-Leader / Point Surce Estimation ?       Plan       28       64       28       42       42       36       91       30       31       30       31       30       31       30       31       30       31       30       31       30       31       30       31       30       31       30       31       30       31       30       30       31       30       30       31       30	/Non-point Source Estimation 3 (Mr. Fukuda)	Actual		3	35		16		81		70			53			35	28	-	3	5		53	3	1	47			42	- 4	27			45		49	(内28日自	社負担)
Mr. Takahashi)       Actual       28       61       31       56       35       10       30       31       1000000000000000000000000000000000000	Sub-Leader / Point Source Reporting / Point     Source Estimation /Non-point Source Estimation 2	Plan		2	28		64				28					42				12			36			Ì						30		1				
(a) Non-point Source Estimation 1 Shrana)       (b) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c	(Mr. Takahashi)	Actual		2	28	-	61							31		56			35											- 4	31		25(8)0				_	
Shirane)       Actual       30       68       16       49       21       86       16       16       20	③ Non-point Source Estimation 1 (Mr.	Plan			30					51	1		54	4			60				60	0			30						01	5	20(11)			+		
Plan	Shirane)	Actual			3	60				58		16		49		21		86					16								20							
Mr. Tezuka)       Actual       519(2)6/8       84(35)87       922(2)10/19       1 </td <td>Social Consideration / Risk Communication 1</td> <td>Plan</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>28</td> <td></td> <td>28</td> <td></td> <td>28</td> <td></td> <td>6</td> <td></td>	Social Consideration / Risk Communication 1	Plan			28		28		28											6																		
Social Consideration / Risk Communication 2 (Mr. Nakamura)       Plan       30	(Mr. Tezuka)	Actual		5/19(	(21)6/8	8/	4(35)9/	7 9/2	2(28)1	0/19												11/3	24(6)11/29															
(Mr. Nakamura)         Actual         Image: Consideration / Risk Communication 3 (Mr. Hashimoto) (at Rayong)         Plan         Image: Consideration / Risk Communication 3 (Mr. Hashimoto) (at Rayong)         Plan         Image: Consideration / Risk Communication 3 (Mr. Hashimoto) (at Rayong)         Plan         Image: Consideration / Risk Communication 3 (Mr. Hashimoto) (at Rayong)         Plan         Image: Consideration / Risk Communication 3 (Mr. Hashimoto) (at Rayong)         Plan         Image: Consideration / Risk Communication 3 (Mr. Hashimoto) (at Rayong)         Plan         Image: Consideration / Risk Communication 3 (Mr. Hashimoto) (at Rayong)         Plan         Image: Consideration / Risk Communication 3 (Mr. Hashimoto) (at Rayong)         Plan         Image: Consideration / Risk Communication 3 (Mr. Hashimoto) (at Rayong)         Plan         Image: Consideration / Risk Communication 3 (Mr. Hashimoto) (at Rayong)         Plan         Image: Consideration / Risk Communication 3 (Mr. Hashimoto) (at Rayong)         Plan         Image: Consideration / Risk Communication 3 (Mr. Hashimoto) (at Rayong)         Plan         Image: Consideration / Risk Communication 3 (Mr. Hashimoto) (at Rayong)         Plan         Image: Consideration / Risk Communication 3 (Mr. Hashimoto) (at Rayong)         Plan         Image: Consideration / Risk Communication 3 (Mr. Hashimoto) (at Rayong)         Plan         Image: Consideration / Risk Communication 3 (Mr. Hashimoto) (at Rayong)         Image: Consideration / Risk Communication 3 (Mr. Hashimoto) (at Rayong)         Image: Consideration / Risk Communication 3 (Mr. Hashimoto) (at Rayong)         Image: Consintent Consideration / R	(5) Social Consideration / Risk Communication 2	Plan																		30																		
Image: Social Consideration / Risk Communication 3 (Mr. Hashimoto) (at Rayong)       Plan       Image: Social Consideration / Risk Communication 3 (Mr. Hashimoto) (at Rayong)       Plan       Image: Social Consideration / Risk Communication 3 (Mr. Hashimoto) (at Rayong)       Plan       Image: Social Consideration / Risk Communication 3 (Mr. Hashimoto) (at Rayong)       Plan       Image: Social Consideration / Risk Communication 3 (Mr. Hashimoto) (at Rayong)       Plan       Image: Social Consideration / Risk Communication 3 (Mr. Hashimoto) (at Rayong)       Plan       Image: Social Consideration / Risk Communication 3 (Mr. Hashimoto) (at Rayong)       Plan       Image: Social Consideration / Risk Communication 3 (Mr. Hashimoto) (at Rayong)       Plan       Image: Social Consideration / Risk Communication 3 (Mr. Hashimoto) (at Rayong)       Plan       Image: Social Consideration / Risk Communication 3 (Mr. Hashimoto) (at Rayong)       Plan       Image: Social Consideration / Risk Communication 3 (Mr. Hashimoto) (at Rayong)       Plan       Image: Social Consideration / Risk Communication 3 (Mr. Hashimoto) (at Rayong)       Plan       Image: Social Consideration / Risk Communication 3 (Mr. Hashimoto) (at Rayong)       Plan       Image: Social Consideration / Risk Communication 3 (Mr. Hashimoto) (at Rayong)       Plan       Image: Social Consideration / Risk Communication 3 (Mr. Hashimoto) (at Rayong)       Image: Social Consideration / Risk Communication 3 (Mr. Hashimoto) (at Rayong)       Image: Social Consideration / Risk Communication 3 (Mr. Hashimoto) (at Rayong)       Image: Social Consideration / Risk Communication 3 (Mr. Hashimoto) (at Rayong)       Image: Social Consideration / Risk Communic	(Mr. Nakamura)	Actual																		9/16(	30)10/1	15																
Mr. Hashimoto) (at Rayong)       Actual	6 Social Consideration / Risk Communication 3	Plan																	18		18	8	18															
Image: Notice of the strength of the strengeh of the strength of the strength of the strength o	(Mr. Hashimoto) (at Rayong)	Actual																	8/13(1)	9/4(2)9 9/10(3)	/5 10/13 9/1 0/17	3(5)1 11/1 11/2	1(10) 12/1(3)	)3	2/26(2)2	27 3/12-13, 19-20(4)												
Communication 3 (with Hashindon) (at Bangkok)       Actual       Image: Communication 3 (with Hashindon) (at Bangkok)       Image: Communication 3 (with	6 Social Consideration / Risk	Plan																		10		1	0															
Training   Study tour to Japan   Local consultant   Traffics survey in Rayong   Estimation support to factories	Bangkok)	Actual																8/4,8, 8-20(7	14,15,1 1	8/2,3,1 19,24(6	7- 5) 1010,2	20,22(3) 7-28	21,2 12/12.18	(2) 1/26(1	)	3/2,9-11,16- 18, 31(8)	41-3,7-4(5), 49-10(2) <b>8 1</b>											
Study tour to Japan	Training																																					
Local consultant     Image: Constraint of the constraint o	Study tour to Japan																																					
Traffics survey in Rayong Estimation support to factories	Local consultant																																					
Estimation support to factories	Traffics survey in Rayong																																					
	Estimation support to factories														T		T		1																			
Others JCC CP meeting CP meeting JCC	Others					JCC					CP mee	eting					CP m	eeting																J	ċ			
	JCC or CP meeting					Z	1				122						妚												ŀ					2	1	+		
Seminar Arth & Sth PRTR seminar Final evaluation	Seminar Review/Evaluation					3rd	PRTR s	eminar																					4th & 5tl	h PRTF	semin	ar		Fin	al evalu	lation		

# Table 12 The P/O of expert team in 3rd year.

# 6. Participants in Training in Japan

The Japan side held two study tours to Japan. The first study tour was held from 17 July 2012 to 26July 2012 for 18 trainees.

The participants in the first training are listed as follows.

Table 13 The list of the participants in 1st Training in Japan	(17 Jul. 2012 - 26 Jul. 2012)
Executive team	

No.	Name	Position	Organization
1	Mr. Chumpon	Deputy Director General	DIW
	Cheewaprapanunt		
2	Mr. Mongkol	Bureau Director	Bureau of Industrial Water
	Pruekwatana		and Environmental
			Technology, DIW
3	Mr. Rangsan	Bureau Director	Waste and Hazardous
	Pinthong		Substances Management
			Bureau, PCD
4	Dr. Anuphan	Bureau Director	Water Quality Management
	Ittharatana		Bureau, Pollution Control
			Department
5	Ms. Cattleya	Director	Environmental Department,
	Silaratana		IEAT

Working team

No.	Name	Position	Organization
1	Mr. Decha	Director of Air Pollution	DIW
	Pimpisut	Division	
2	Mr. Chairat	Director of Water	DIW
	Liangsupong	Pollution Division	
3	Mr. Naratip	Scientist, Senior	DIW
	Lauhatirananda	Professional Level	
4	Mr. Santi	Computer Technical	DIW
	Sittilerdpisan	Officer, Senior	
		Professional Level	
5	Mr. Sira	Scientist, Senior	DIW
	Chancherd	Professional Level	

6	Mr. Aram	Environmentalist,	Waste and Hazardous
	Bhandhuwanna	Professional level	Substance Management
			Bureau, PCD
7	Ms. Nawanuch	Environmentalist,	Waste and Hazardous
	Thongpan	Professional level	Substance Management
			Bureau, PCD
8	Ms. Wundee	Environmentalist,	Planning and Evaluation
	Aleophuket	Professional level	Division, PCD
9	Ms.Jarinporn	Environmentalist,	Environmental quality and
	Tippamongkol	Professional level	laboratory, PCD
10	Ms. Orrawan	Environmentalist,	Industrial Air Pollution
	Manoonwong	Professional level	Division, PCD
11	Ms. Nalinee	Engineer Level 8	Industrial Estate and Port
	Kanchanamai		Management Department,
			IEAT
12	Ms. Krissadaporn	Scientist Level 8	Environment Sector, IEAT
	Boonyoo		
13	Ms. Jariya	Scientist level 8	Environment Sector, IEAT
	Sukhapan		

Training periods and objectives in the first study tour are as follows.

Table 14 Training periods and objectives in the first study tour

Day	Time	Training Objectives	Training Place	
17.July Tue	Arriving at Tokyo			
18.July	9:30~12:00	Briefing.	Yokohama National	
Wed	14:30~16:30	Details of PRTR system	University	
		and recent trend in Japan.		
19.July	10:00~12:00 Approach of PRTR system		National Institute for	
Tur	in painting industry.		Environmental Studies	
	15:00~17:00 Global trend of PRTR			
	system. Utilization and			
	risk evaluation of PRTR			
		data.		
20.July	10:00~12:00	Approach of risk	Saitama prefectural	

Fri		communication in Saitama	government	
	14:00~15:30	Estimated Releases	JICA Tokyo	
		Outside Notification of		
		PRTR in Japan		
	16:00~17:30	Approach of risk	JICA Tokyo	
		communication in Japan		
23.July	9:30~12:00	Briefing	JICA Tokyo	
Mon	14:00~16:00	Part and approach of	METI	
		PRTR system of METI		
24.July	10:00~12:00	Roll, approach and case of	JICA Tokyo	
Tue	data utilization of PRTR			
		system of NITE		
	12:00~12:30 Part and approach of		METI	
		PRTR system of MOE		
25.July	10:00~13:30	Presentation.	JICA HQ	
Wed		Closing ceremony		
26.July	Arriving of Thei			
Thu				

The second study tour was held from 22October 2013 to 2 November 2013, in which 31 trainees participated.

The participants in the second training are listed as follow.

No.	Name	Position/Organization	Class
1	Mr. Wichien	Director-General, PCD	Executive
	Jungrungruang		
2	Ms. Jongjit	Director, PCD	Executive
	Niranathmateekul		
3	Mr. Suwan	Director, PCD	Executive
	Nanthasarut		
4	Mr. Decha	Director of Air Pollution	Executive
	Pimpisut	Division, DIW	
5	Ms. Noparat	Computer Technical Officer,	Executive
	Chaibundit	DIW	

 Table 15 The list of the participants in 2nd Training in Japan (22 Oct. 2013 - 2 Nov. 2013)

		MOAC	
24	Mr. Nopporn	Plan and Policy Analyst,	Working
	Jaroongkiat	Office of Transport and	
		Traffic Policy and Planning,	
		MOT	
25	Mr. Apipong	Environmentalist, Rayong	Working
	Sadthapong	PONRE	
26	Mr. Rewat	Engineer, Rayong PIO	Working
	Jeeramaneemai		
27	Mr. Worachai	SHE Operation Manager,	Private
	Puwistikul	SCG Chemicals	
28	Ms. Nanthawan	Environmental Engineer,	Private
	Rooblao	Thai Polyethylene	
29	Ms. Jinjutha	Environmental	Private
	Srijhon	Management, Rayong	
		Olefins	
30	Ms. Patchawee	SHE Operation Manager,	Private
	Kultangwattan	Thai Plastic and Chemicals	
31	Ms. Somchit	SHE Operation Manager,	Private
	Nilthanom	PTT Global Chemical	

Training periods and objectives in the second study tour are as follows.

Table 16 Training periods and objectives in the second study tour

Day	Time	Training Objectives	Training Place
22.Oct Tue	Arriving at Tok	уо	
23.Oct	2 hours	Briefing.	JICA Tokyo
Wed	2 hours	Approach of chemical	
		substance in Saitama	
		prefecture.	

24 Oct	(1	Approach of environmental	Center for Environmental	
Tur	6 hours	communication	Science in Saitama	
Tui		environmental learning	Selence in Saltania	
		research and survey of		
		Control for Englished and survey of		
		Center for Environmental		
		Science in Saitama.		
25.Oct	2 hours	Approach of risk	JICA Tokyo	
Fri		communication by private		
		sector.		
	2 hours	Estimated Releases Outside		
		Notification of PRTR from		
		agriculture and moving		
		body in Japan		
27.Oct		1 1 1		
Sun	Executive mem	ber arriving at Tokyo		
28.Oct	2 hours	Briefing for Executive	JICA Tokyo	
Mon	6 hours	Collecting and management	National Institute of	
		for PRTR data by NITE	Technology and	
			Evaluation (NITE)	
29.Oct		Courtesy call on JICA	JICA HQ	
Tue				
30.Oct	6 hours	Approach of PRTR and risk	Ube Industries	
Wed		communication by		
		businesses.		
31 Oct	2 hours	Approach of environmental	Eco Town Center in Kita	
Tur	- 110010	management and measures	K vushu	
1 41		in Eco Town	Tryubhu.	
21 Oct	2.5 hours	Case study of risk	Vita Vyushu offica of	
	2.3 10015	case study of fisk	Ionon Environmental	
I UI			Stamma & Safet	
		treatment facilities.	Storage & Salety	
			Corporation(JESCO)	
I.Nov	Evaluation meeting			
Fri				
2.Nov	Arriving at Thai			
Sat				

## 7. Local cost

JICA bore local operational costs such as local assistants, vehicle costs, rental fees, consumables, communication costs, and others. The details of the each year are shown as follows.

Itoms	Contract	Revised	Achieved	Domortza
items	(JPY)	(JPY)	(x1,000 JPY)	Kemarks
General employment fees	502,200	Nothing	1,250	Assistants increased and temporally consultants hired.
Vehicle costs	1,471,985	Nothing	317	Nothing
Consumables	0	Nothing	226	Some consumables needed for establishing the local office.
Reporting fees	682,920	Nothing	1,138	Inception report, Progress report, final report and interpretation.
Miscellaneous expenses	0	1,612,872	1,372	Nothing

Table 17 The details of Local cost in 1st year

# Table 18 The details of Local cost in 2nd year

Itoma	Contract	Achieved	Demontra
Items	(JPY)	(x1,000 JPY)	Kemarks
General	1 500 684	1.((1	Assistants increased and temporally
employment fees	1,399,084	1,001	consultants hired.
Vehicle costs	921,610	493	Nothing
Congumablag	50,000	127	Cartridge ink, PC cable, wireless
Consumables	30,000	157	route, printer, CD cover, CD-ROM
Communication	10,000	5	Nothing
fees	10,000	5	Nothing
Reporting fees	660,250	683	Nothing
Miscellaneous	837 232	677	Nothing
expenses	037,232	077	Nouning

			Achieved		
Items	Contract	Revised	(x1,000 JPY)	Domonica	
	(JPY)	(JPY)	<as march<="" of="" td=""><td>Remarks</td></as>	Remarks	
			2016>		
General			10.257	A * / / * 1 1	
employment	6 066 480	9 260 720	10,357	Assistants increased and	
compregnation	0,000,100	,200,720	<10,905>	temporally consultants hired.	
tees					
Valiate esta	2026 (40	2 7 7 7 100	2,075	N-4Lin-	
Vehicle costs	2,936,640	3,767,400	<2,103>	notning	
Rent	772,800	Nothing	258	Nothing	
Consumables	1,278,900	1,388,900	1,160	Nothing	
Communicatio	24.000	36,000	60	Number of sending EMS to	
n fees	24,000	30,000	09	meeting participants increased.	
Reporting fees	1 760 015	1 959 015	808	Nothing	
	1,700,015	1,030,913	<1,064>	Nouning	
Miscellaneous expenses	3,972,200	4,832,200	3,987	Nothing	

Table 19 The details of Local cost in 3rd year (as of December 2015)

The number of Achieved of The details of Local cost in 3 year is anticipated.

#### 8. Lesson learned on implementing of project.

Lesson learned on implementing of project is shown as follows.

- 1. Organizational matter
- 1.1. Involvement of related organizations

At the initiation of the project, it took about one and a half years for involving DIW in the Project. The involvement of an important organization was of higher priority than the rapid start of the Project. It was a correct judgment to involve DIW (and further IEAT) in the Project, partly because the PRTR system is closely related to the industrial sector, and partly because this involvement would generalize the PRTR system in Thailand: it has become not only regulations but also a tool they can use for management. It is quite clear that DIW and IEAT have played a great role in the Project and contributed very much to the achievement of the Outputs and the Project Purpose.

#### 1.2. Set up of official Task Forces

The Project established seven Task Forces (TFs). Three of them were established under the name of the Director General of DIW, one by the Director General of DEQP, and the other under PRTR sub-committee of PCD. Because of this system, C/P members" activities in the Project became part of their regular task during the project period. Accordingly, the results of their activities are easily formalized and reflected in the future policies of the government.

#### 2. Technical matter

2.1. Step by step approach

In order to assure the practical applicability, the design was based on step by step approach avoiding too complicated feature from the beginning. In terms of number of target substances, type of business as point source, field and substance to be covered for non-point source were carefully designed. Once the system is successfully implemented, then additional feature can be considered.

#### 2.2. Project design based on objective criteria

The Project set objective criteria and thresholds of target industries, substances to be reported, and the size of factories that have to report on substances they use, etc. For example, the selection of target chemical substances is based on the level of chemical presence in environment which is related to human exposure with thresholds of 100 t/year

for carcinogen and 1,000 t/year for non-carcinogen.

#### 2.3. Fair coverage of all sources

During the project period, the private sector was requested to cooperate with the Project. It is quite clear that the chemical / petrochemical, automobile and refining industries deal with more chemical substances than others. However, the Project targeted other industries as well as these three to ensure equity among industries both from all emission sources, point and non-point. The private sector would not have cooperated if this equity had not been ensured: they reported the information on chemical substances they deal with.

#### 3. Operational matter

3.1. Involvement of the stakeholders from initial design stage

All stakeholders were involved in very early stage. For example, twice a year NGO consultation meetings were held from the beginning till the completion of the project. To prepare the industry specific estimation manuals, representatives from the business sector were invited as member of task force. To design the risk communication, various academic experts as well as many local authorities in Rayong were invited as member of task forces. Such involvement ensured the acceptability of the system as observed in feedback survey after pilot.

#### 3.2. Promotion of dialogue among stakeholders

The project placed importance on risk communication as process of dialogue among the stakeholders. For this purpose, two type of specialists, human resource, were designed and developed. One is communication facilitator who promotes constructive dialogue in the meeting and another is chemical adviser who provides technical knowledge in easy to understand wording.

#### 3.3. Sufficient manpower inputs

C/P members are always fully occupied both technical issues under the project activities and their routine works. Even without any external technical cooperation project, they have plenty of regular work. No matter how well-trained, they would not have enough time to implement project activities if a JICA project simply requests them to do so. This Project hired three assistants; they have been allocated to PCD, DIW and IEAT, and not only helped the JICA experts but also performed administrative functions associated with the Project activities. This enabled the C/P members in each implementing organization to focus on technical matters.

#### 3.4. Transparency

•

The Project has disclosed all information on its implementation process. Progress reports were issued twice a year, the main part of which was completely disclosed to the public. This contributed to building reliance among JET, C/P members and other stakeholders. PCD gives information on the PRTR system to the public, and IEAT discloses the data that are monitored and collected to EMCC, which are shown on website.

### 9. PDM used for project.

Project Design Matrix

Project Name: The Development of Basic Schemes for PRTR system

Duration of Project: 3 years

## Target Group: PCD (Pollution Control Department), DIW(Department of Industrial

Works)

Target Area: Whole of Thailand

Narrative Summary	Verifiable Indicators	Means of Verification	Important Assumption
Overall Goal Model of PRTR System for Thailand is established.	1. By PRTR system, annual emission report by chemical substances are publicized.	1.Report of inventory estimation result	
Project Purpose Capacity of PCD and DIW's staff for implementation of PRTR pilot project is strengthened.	<ol> <li>Emission estimation result of pilot area is completed.</li> <li>Emission estimation manuals for point and non-point source are publicized.</li> <li>PCD's staff can lecture about PRTR system and chemical substance management.</li> <li>Implementation plan is prepared to establish law of PRTR system.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Pilot project evaluation report, emission estimation manual</li> <li>Pilot project evaluation report, participants list of awareness rising seminar</li> <li>TOR, Pilot project evaluation report, experts report</li> <li>Implementation plan of PRTR system, experts report</li> </ol>	Present national policy and environment regulation in Thailand is maintained and improved
Outputs 1. Basic design of PRTR system in Thailand is established.	<ul> <li>1-1. Action plan of pilot project is developed.</li> <li>1-2.Basic design of PRTR system is</li> </ul>	1-1.Pilot project evaluation report, draft PRTR system, experts report 1-3.Action plan of pilot project, pilot project	In pilot area, cooperation of state government, local government, factory and industry association is maintained.

Ver1.1 (8/July/2010)

	developed.	evaluation report
2. Emission reporting scheme of industry is developed.	2-1. Draft of reporting form and scheme for industry is developed.	2-1. Reporting form, draft of reporting system
	2-2. Industry data of pilot area is collected and arranged using result of 2-1.	2-2. Application result of reporting system, pilot project evaluation report
3. Capacity of estimation of emission and transfer for point source is strengthened.	3-1. Emission estimation manual (draft ,revised) for point source emission is prepared.	3-1. Emission estimation manual, experts report
	3-2. Emission of target industry for pilot area is estimated.	3-2. Estimation emission result of pilot city , experts report
4. Capacity of emission estimation for non-point source is strengthened.	4-1. Emission estimation manual (draft, revised) for non-point source emission is prepared.	4-1. Emission estimation manual, experts report
	4-2. Emission of non-point source for pilot area is estimated.	4-2. Estimation emission result of pilot city, experts report
5. Importance of use of PRTR data including initial assessment is understood	5-1. Case study of initial assessment is implemented by applicable models.	5-1. Risk assessment report, experts report
	5-2. At workshop and seminar, PCD's staff can make presentations for case study of initial assessment.	5-2. Experts report
6. Importance of risk communication is understood	6-1. By stakeholders such as PCD, DIW and person of factories,	6-1. Workshop report, experts report
	workshop of risk communication is implemented.	
--	---	---
Activities of the Project	1.Japanese Side	Important Assumption
<ul> <li>1-1. Preparation of basic design (basic investigation, sample investigation, selection of target chemical substance / industrial category, for implementation plan of the pilot project)</li> <li>1-2. Information gathering for the project</li> <li>1-3. Preparation of action plan for the project</li> <li>1-4. Preparation of basic design for PRTR system</li> <li>1-5. Implementation of the pilot project</li> <li>1-6. Preparation of implementation plan for promotion of PRTR system</li> <li>1-7. Preparation of summary report of output1</li> <li>2-1. Selection of target industry and size of industry for point source</li> <li>2-2. Development of preliminary reporting form and reporting scheme</li> <li>2-4. Reporting form by mail</li> <li>2-5. Application of reporting scheme for pilot area(s)</li> <li>2-6. Collection and arrangement of reporting data</li> <li>2-7. Decision of the way of official announcement</li> <li>2-8. Development of reporting form and draft reporting scheme in order to apply PRTR for whole of Thailand</li> <li>2-9. Preparation of summary report of output2</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>(1)Japanese Experts</li> <li>(1)Japanese Experts</li> <li>Chief advisor/PRTR system, reporting scheme for point source emission, emission estimation for point source, initial assessment, risk communication and chemical substance management etc.</li> <li>(2)Training</li> <li>Training course in Japan and other Countries</li> <li>(3)Local Cost</li> <li>Local costs for experts' activities</li> <li>(4)Machinery, Equipment and Materials</li> <li>Database of PRTR system</li> <li>2. Thai Side</li> <li>(1)Counterpart personnel including administrator</li> <li>(2)Office space, meeting room</li> <li>(3)Local costs (see Minutes of Meeting)</li> </ul>	<ol> <li>PCD and DIW's staff in relevant fields to Japanese experts will be assigned according to the current Operation Plan.</li> <li>Budget for PCD and DIW is allocated enough to keep activities of PCD and DIW.</li> </ol>

3-1. Preparation of draft estimation manual for point	
source emission	
3-2. Strengthening of Capacity for emission	
estimation of point source for government	
officials and relevant agencies	
3-3. Strengthening of Capacity for estimation	
manual by workshop for government officials	
and relevant agencies	
3-4. Collection and arrangement of reporting data,	
and	
development of database	
3-5. Estimation of point source emission for pilot	
area	
3-6. Revised emission estimation manual for point	
source	
3-7. Workshop of factory for strengthened Capacity	
ot	
estimation emission	
3-8. Preparation of summary report of output3	
4-1. Selection of estimation category for non-point	
4.2 Callection of basic information of amission	
4-2. Collection of basic information of emission	
naint statistics, agriculture statistics	
A 2 Preparation of draft amission astimation manual	
for non-point source	
A-A Strengthening of Capacity for estimation of	
non-noint source for government officials and	
relevant agencies	
4-5 Estimation of non-point source emission for	
nilot area	
4-6 Revised estimation emission manual for	
non-point source	
4-7. Implementation of estimation emission	
workshop for non-point source for government	

officials and relevant agencies	
4-8. Preparation of summary report of output4	
5-1. Introduction of domestic and overseas case	
studies on use of PRTR data including initial	
assessment	
5-2. Utilization and possible development of model	
or tools for uses of PRTR data e.g.	
concentration model	
5-3.Implementation of case studies for use of PRTR	
data including initial assessment for target	
factory / industry	
5-4. Model training for use of PRTR data including	
initial assessment for both government and	
private sectors	
5-5. Preparation of summary report of output 5	
communication	
method for government officials and relevant	
agencies	
6-2 Implementation of risk communication	
workshop for relevant agencies, relevant local	
governments and participating companies	
6-3. Preparation of summary report of output6	
	Precondition

# Project Design Matrix(PDM)

Version 2.1 Date: 15February 2013

Project Name: The Development of Basic Schemes for PRTR system in Thailand

Duration of the Project: 4 years (March 2011 - March 2016)

Target Group: PCD (Pollution Control Department), DIW (Department of Target Area: Rayong Province

Industrial Works), IEAT	(Industrial Estate	Authority of Thailand)
-------------------------	--------------------	------------------------

Narrative Summary	Verifiable Indicators	Means of Verification	Important Assumptions
Overall Goal			
Model of PRTR System for Thailand	1) PRTR system is described in the		
is established.	legal documents of Thai		
	government.		
Project Purpose			
Capacity of PCD, DIW and IEAT's	1) Draft PRTR system in Thailand	1) Minute of meeting of the PRTR	Present national policy and environment
staff for implementation of PRTR	is approved by the PRTR	sub-committee	regulation in Thailand is maintained and
pilot project is strengthened.	sub-committee by the end of the	2) Minute of meeting of the task force	improved.
	project.		-
	2) Estimation manuals are approved		
	by the respective taskforce.		
Outputs			
1. Basic design of PRTR system in	1) Draft of basic design of PRTR	- Draft of basic design of PRTR	In pilot area, cooperation of state
Thailand is established.	system is developed.		government, local government, factory
2. Emission reporting scheme of	1) By draft of reporting form and	- Emission report of point sources	and industry association is maintained.
industry is developed.	system, point source data of		
	pilot area is collected, arranged		
	and compiled from more than 7		
	categories of point sources.		
3. Capacity of estimation of	1) Consultation for point source	- Consultation report	
emission and transfer for point	estimation is carried out for		
source is strengthened.	more than 7 categories of point		
_	sources.		

4. Capacity of emission estimation	1) Emission of non-point source	- Emission report of non-point sources	
for non-point source is	for pilot area is estimated in		
strengthened.	more than 5 target categories.		
5. Importance of use of PRTR data	1) Use of the PRTR data is	- Minutes of meetings of CP	
including initial assessment is	positively considered.	meeting or JCC or PRTR	
understood.		sub-committee	
6. Implementation structure of risk	1) Risk communication plan or	- Progress report	
communication is developed in	operational guideline is		
the pilot area.	prepared.		
Activities	Ir	iputs	External conditions
1-1. Formulation of basic strategy	1. Japanese Side		1. PCD, DIW and IEAT's staff in
1-2. Organizational set up inside	(1) Japanese Experts		relevant fields to Japanese experts
government and with other	1 Leader / PRTR System / Cl	hemical Management /Non-point Source	will be assigned according to the
stakeholders	Estimation 3		current Operation Plan
1-3. Development of project work plan	2 Sub-Leader / Point Source	Reporting / Point Source Estimation	2. Budget for PCD,DIW and IEAT is
1-4. Development of criteria for target	/Non-point Source Estimat	ion 2	allocated enough to keep activities
substance selection	③ Non-point Source Estimat	ion 1	of PCD, DIW and IEAT.
1-5. Draft target substance list and	(4) Social Consideration / Risk	c Communication	
revision	5 Social Consideration / Risk	c Communication 2	
1-6. Draft basic design of PRTR	(2) Training		
system	Training course in Japan		
1-7. Development of PRTR database	(3) Local cost		
and Web site	Local costs for experts" acti	vities	
1-8. Draft pilot implementation plan	(4) Machinery, Equipment and Materials		
and set up organization	Software of PRTR database	e system	
1-9 Organizing awareness raising			
and training workshop for pilot	2. Thai Side		
1-10 Collection of data and disclosure	(1) Counterpart personnel including administrator		
for pilot	(2) Office space, meeting room		
1-11 Organizing risk communication	(3) Local costs (see Minutes of	Meeting)	

	meeting for pilot
1-1	2 Obtaining feedback from
	stakeholders for pilot
1-1	3 Final design of PRTR system
1	and prepare action plan
1-1	4 Preparation of final report of
	output 1
2-1	Collection of available data for
	preparing point source
	definition
2-2	Development of point source
	definition (reporting thresholds)
2-3	Development of reporting form
2-4	Identifying reporting procedure
_	from point sources
2-5	Listing of candidate point
2.	sources and sending reporting
	form to them
2-6	Collecting reports from point
	sources
2-7	Verification of point source data
2-8	Compilation of point source
2-0	data
2_0	Revision of point source
2-2	definition and reporting form
2_1	0 Prenaration of final report of
2-1	output 2
3 1	Establishment of task forces on
5-1	development of release
	action manuals for a set
	esumation manuals for specific

	industries
3-2	Development of draft release
	estimation manuals for specific
	industries
3-3	Conducting model studies for
	industries for which release
	estimation manuals are not
	prepared
3-4	Organizing workshop on point
	source release estimation for
	governmental officials and
	relevant agencies
3-5	Organizing workshop on point
	source release estimation for
	factories/facilities
3-6	Organizing consultation for
	factories/facilities to estimate
	releases by site visit
3-7	Responding to questions (via
	phone, e-mail) on release
	estimation from
	factories/facilities and
	preparing FAQs
3-8	Revision of release estimation
	manuals for specific industries
3-9	Preparation of final report of
	output 3
4-1	Establishment of basic idea for
	estimation of emissions from
	non-point sources(NPS)

4-2	Survey of availability of activity	
	data and emission factors (EFs)	
	necessary to estimate	
4-3	Selection of target categories	
	and target chemicals for NPS	
	and responsible bodies to	
	estimate	
4-4	Validation of data used for	
	estimation; activity data and EF	
4-5	Establishment of estimation	
	method in each target category	
4-6	Preparation for drafts of	
	estimation manuals	
4-7	Collection such data used for	
	estimation as activity data and	
	EF	
4-8	Estimation of emission amounts	
	from NPS at pilot area and	
	Compilation of disclosed data	
4-9	Collection of information, data	
	necessary for revising	
	estimation manuals and revision	
	of estimation manuals	
4-10	Implementation of workshop for	
	estimation of emissions from	
	non-point sources for	
	government officials and	
	relevant agencies	
4-11	Preparation of final report of	
	output 4	

5-1	Introduction of domestic and
	overseas case studies on use of
	PRTR data including initial
	assessment of exposure risk to
	target substances
5-2	Utilization and possible
	development of model or tools
	for uses of PRTR data e.g.
	concentration estimating model
5-3	Implementation of case studies
	for use of PRTR data including
	initial assessment
5-4	Training for use of PRTR data
	including initial assessment for
	both government and private
	sectors
5-5	Preparation of final report of
	output 5
6-1	Development of basic strategy for
	promoting risk communication
6-2	Organizational set up inside
	government and with other
	stakeholders for promoting risk
	communication
6-3	Awareness raisings for risk
	communication importance for
	relevant agencies, relevant local
	governments and participating
	companies.
6-4	Development of training

	curriculum for facilitator and pilot
	implementation of training course
6-5	Review of facilitator training
	course and follow-up for trainee
6-6	Development of the Handbook
	for risk communication
6-7	Planning the registration system
	of chemical advisor for
	supporting risk communication.
6-9	Development of the
	implementation plan, and pilot
	organization of risk
	communication meeting with
	community people of Rayong
6-10	Preparation of final report of
	output 6

## 10. The records of JCC

## **Minutes of Meeting**

The 1<sup>st</sup>/2011 Meeting of the Joint Coordinating Committee on

the Development of Basic Schemes for PRTR System in the Kingdom of Thailand

# (JCC–JICA PRTR 1<sup>st</sup>/2011 Meeting)

25<sup>th</sup> March 2011, Meeting room 301, Pollution Control Department

-----

## Present

## **Co-Chairs**

Mr. Supat Wangwongwatana, Director General of PCD

Mr. Chumpon Cheewaprapanunt, Deputy Director General of DIW,

(Representing Director General of DIW)

## Members

## 1) Thai side

## - Pollution Control Department (PCD)

Mr. Wijarn Simachaya,	Deputy Director General of PCD		
Mr. Rangsan Pinthong,	Director of Waste and Hazardous Substance Management Bureau		
	(co-project assistant, secretariat)		
Ms. Pornpimon Chareonson	g, Director of Hazardous Substance Division (co project assistant)		
Mr. Aram Bhandhuwanna,	Environmentalist, Professional Level, Hazardous Substance Division		
Mr. Patarapol Tularak	Environmentalist, Professional Level, Hazardous Waste Division		
Mr. Khomkrit Khunkon	Environmentalist, Hazardous Substance Division		
- Department of Industrial Wo	rks (DIW)		
Mrs. Srichant Uthayopas	Director of Water Technology and Industrial Pollution		
	Management Bureau		
Mr. Naratip Lauhatirananda	Scientist, Senior Professional level, Hazardous Substance Bureau		
Mr. Santi Sittilerdpisan,	Computer Technical Office, Senior Professional level		
Mr. Sira Chancherd,	Scientist, Professional level		
Ms. Jariya Sukhapan	Scientist, Professional level		
- Department of Agriculture (I	DOA)		
Mrs. Pinya Chulintorn,	Scientist, Special Professional level		
Ms. Wipa Thangnipon,	Scientist, Special Professional level		
- Department of Highways (DOH)			

Mr. Surajit Thipayakesorn, Director of Office of Environment and Public Involvement

- Office of Transport and Traffic Policy and Planning (OTP)

Mr. Niran Ketkaew, Chief of Transport Safety Management Sub Division, Transport Safety Planning Bureau

## - Thailand International Development Cooperation Agency (TICA)

Ms. Charintip Yosthasan, Development Cooperation Officer

## - Industrial Estate Authority of Thailand (IEAT)

Mr. Manit Inmek, Director of Industrial Estate and Port Office Directing Department (Representing Deputy Governor of IEAT)

## 2) Japanese side

## - JICA Experts

- Mr. Munehiro Fukuda, Team Leader
- Ms. Sutthiporn Phannachet, Project Assistant

## - JICA Thailand Office

- Mr. Togo Uchida, Representative
- Ms. Jamaree Yamklinfung, Senior Program Officer
- Ms. Natjaree Leelathanapipat, Program Officer

## 3) Observer

## - Embassy of Japan in Thailand

Mr. Yukihiko Kaneko, First Secretary

## Absent

Representative from Department of Local Administration (DLA)

## The meeting started at 09.50 hrs.

## 1. Opening of the meeting

Mr. Supat Wangwongwatana, Director General of PCD as a co-chair, welcomed Mr. Fukuda, the expert of the PRTR project, and expressed his condolences for the situation of earthquake and tsunami in Japan. He recognized that people all over the world admire and are impressed by the calm and orderly reaction of Japanese people on settling the situation after the earthquake. He also expressed his gratitude towards JICA and Japanese Government in supporting PCD and DIW to conduct the PRTR Project and hoped that Thailand will set up a sustainable PRTR system in the future.

Mr. Chumpon Cheewaprapanunt, Deputy Director General of DIW, on behalf of the Director General of DIW as a co-chair of the meeting, gave his condolences to the people of Japan suffering from the catastrophe and hope that Japan will get better recovering soon. He mentioned that PRTR system is very important to Thailand and many sectors requested government to set up PRTR system, and to put effort to disclose information to the public.

Mr. Yukihiko Kaneko, First Secretary, Embassy of Japan in Thailand, thanked Thai government and Thai people on behalf of Japanese Government and Japanese people for the heartfelt condolence and kindness support to Japan after the earthquake and tsunami on March 11, 2011. He mentioned that Japan is trying very hard to settle down and to set everything back to normal and he insured that Japan will recover very soon because Thailand and people all over the world give their support to Japan.

Mr. Togo Ucida, JICA Thailand Office, informed that JICA Head Quarter had selected Mr. Munehiro Fukuda, who has extensive knowledge and experience working with PCD, as a Team leader for the project. However; a representative from JICA Head Quarter was not able to join the meeting according to the situation in Japan. He hoped that the utilizing experience from Japan will create a sustainable PRTR system for Thailand in the future.

Mr. Munehiro Fukuda, expressed thank you for all Thai people for the warmth for the situation in Japan. He was glad to come back to Thailand for working in this project and committed himself to make this project successfully within 4 years. He also mentioned that he would like to see the PRTR implementation for Thailand.

Mr. Supat excused the meeting due to an urgent meeting with the Permanent Secretary of MNRE and he will returned back shortly. He asked Mr. Wijarn, Deputy Director General of PCD, to be a co-chair while he was absent.

Mr. Wijarn introduced himself and asked JCC members and attendees to introduce themselves.

## 2. Report

## 2.1 Background of the JICA-PRTR Project

Mr.Rangsan Pinthong, Director of Waste and Hazardous Substance Management Bureau, PCD, presented an overview of PRTR system, background of the project as well as an overview of the project which covered such time frame, goal, output, main activities, pilot area, and counterparts of the project.

Mr.Wijarn mentioned that many sectors are interested in PRTR because it can be a tool for disclosing the data on chemical production and release from difference sources to the public. The establishment of PRTR system can support several national plans such as the 11<sup>th</sup> National Economic and Social Development Plan, Five-year pollutant Management Plan (2012-2016), Environmental Quality Management Plan, and especially National Strategic Plan on Chemical Management.

Mr. Niran Ketkaew raised the questions whether to include only pollutants or other chemical substances for the target chemicals in PRTR, and also whether the pollutants released from the vehicles in chemical transportation are included.

Mr. Wijarn informed that, since the target list of chemical is still under the drafting process, at the present it could not be confirmed whether the list will consist of only pollutants or other chemical substances as well. Once, list of the target chemical is finalized then their emission source can be identified.

Mr. Chumpon supported this view that firstly we have to identify the target substances which, consequently, are going to point out the target emission sources. Since there will be numerous target emission sources, the establishment of JCC is important for further cooperation.

Ms. Wipa Thangnipon raised the issue on the involvement of local community. Considering the issue on non-point source, she mentioned that the local authority or the community leader might have to take an important role on the distribution of chemical data to the community.

Mr. Wijarn responded that one crucial issue of the PRTR is data disclosure to the public. The local community should learn how to understand the data interpretation and, especially for the local authority, in order to communicate the risk on chemical substances to the public. Nevertheless, in this project, there is also the important issue on related to risk communication regarding how to communicate and create right understanding about chemical risk among local people.

Mr. Chumpon and Mr. Aram emphasized that the emission source is identified by the target chemicals under PRTR. In the case of non-point source, the governmental agency will be responsible for emission estimation.

Mr. Surajit would like to know the final outcome of the PRTR Project.

Mr. Supat informed the meeting that PRTR Implementation will become the database of released and transferred pollutants and chemicals to all environmental media. The amount and proportion of emission from difference sources in area based – nationwide and local level are the major component of the system. Therefore, PRTR database will be useful in planning and making policy for future environmental management.

## 3. Decision/Discussion

## 3.1Inception Report/Work Plan for PRTR Project

Mr. Fukuda, JICA expert, presented the overview of the project of the development of basic schemes for PRTR system in the Kingdom of Thailand. The component of project consists of six main activities and expected to be finished within 4-year period. This project has started from March 2011 to February 2015. The activities in the first and second year (2011-2012) were related to the preparation phase for the pilot project to be further implemented in the third year, 2013. Finally, the fourth year, the phase for questionnaire survey, summary, and evaluation will be developed.

Mr. Wijarn gave his comment on the work plan and suggested some elements should be revised.

## Agreed points

- The meeting overall agreed on scope of the work plan and activities for project implementation and approved the content of Inception report as proposed by JICA expert.
- JICA expert will make a revision on some minor changes according to comments from the meeting.
- JICA expert will revise the chart of related organizations.

## 3.2 Proposed an additional co-project manager for counterpart members

JICA expert proposed Mr. Verapong Chaiperm, Deputy Governor of IEAT, to participate in the project as a co-project manager. He informed the meeting that Mr. Verapong is responsible for five industrial estates in Rayong Province. In addition, JICA expert and JICA Thailand Office had consulted with him on this proposal and he had no objection. However; an official letter from PCD or DIW is needed.

## Agreed points

- Agreed to invite Mr. Verapong Chaiperm, Deputy Governor of IEAT, as an additional co-project manager of JICA-PRTR Project.
- PCD will submit the invitation letter to IEAT regarding the issue.

## 3.3 Roles and responsibilities of the counterpart and relevant agencies

Mr. Rangsan asked the meeting to consider the lists of main and supporting agencies for the implementation of JICA-PRTR project. The list had been previously discussed in the 1<sup>st</sup>/2011 Meeting of the JICA-PRTR Counterpart held on March 17<sup>th</sup>, 2011. JICA experts, PCD and DIW counterparts responded to the request from Office of Transport and Traffic Policy and Planning (OTP) and Department of Highway (DOHwy), concerning their activities and roles in supporting this project. The meeting agreed that OTP, DOHwy as well as Department of Land Transport should be able to provide some statistical data for estimation of the release from mobile source.

## Agreed Point

The meeting agreed on the responsibilities as shown in the following table.

Output	Main agencies	Supporting agencies
1. Basic design of PRTR system in Thailand is	PCD	DIW, IEAT, FDA,
established.		Customs Department
2. Emission reporting scheme of industry is	DIW, IEAT	PCD, FTI
developed.		

3. Capacity of estimation of emission and transfer for	DIW, IEAT	PCD, FTI
point source is strengthened.		
4. Capacity of emission estimation for non-point	PCD	DIW, OTP, DOA,
source is strengthened.		DOEB, DOHlth, ,
		DOHwy, DLT, etc
5. Importance of use of PRTR data including initial	PCD, DIW,	TMD, Rayong
assessment is understood.	IEAT	Province
6. Importance of risk communication is understood.	PCD	DIW, IEAT,
		DEQP and NGOs

Note

DEQP	Department of Environmental Quality Promotion
DIW	Department of Industrial Works
DLT	Department of Land Transport
DOA	Department of Agriculture
DOEB	Department of Energy Business, Ministry of Energy
DOHlth	Department of Health
DOHwy	Department of Highway
FTI	The Federation of Thai Industries
IEAT	Industrial Estate Authority of Thailand
NGO	Non-Government Organization
OTP	Office of Transport and Traffic Policy and Planning
PCD	Pollution Control Department
TMD	Thai Meteorological Department

## 3.4 Press Conference

Mr. Rangsan informed that JICA Thailand Office requested for Thai counterpart to convey a press conference to promote the JICA-PRTR Project. According to the 1<sup>st</sup>/2011 Meeting of the JICA-PRTR Counterpart on March 17<sup>th</sup>, 2011, the meeting agreed to organize a press conference as well as a seminar on the same day, in June 2011. The meeting had discussed in further detail on date, venue,

the number of participants, and funding. Mr. Supat offered the meeting that PCD will organize the event.

## Agreed points:

- Agreed to organize a press conference during a seminar at a hotel in Bangkok with a tentative date during the last two weeks of June 2011. Approximately, 100 audiences are expected to be participated in the event.
- PCD will organize the press conference as well as seminar.
- Executives of PCD, DIW, IEAT and representative from Japanese Government will attend the press conference.

## 4. Other business

## 4.1 Compiling information of chemical substances by Thai sub-contractor

Mr. Fukuda, JICA expert team leader, informed that Thailand Environment Institute (TEI) had been selected as a subcontractor for compiling the production, import/export, and utilization data of chemical substances. The data compiling is expected to be done within June 2011.

## The meeting was adjourned at 12.30 hrs.

**reported by** Mr. Aram Bhandhuwanna , Mr. Khomkrit Khunkon, Ms.Suthiporn Phannachet **edited by** Ms. Pornpimon Chareonsong

# **Minutes of Meeting**

The 2<sup>nd</sup> -1/2012 Meeting of the Joint Coordinating Committee on the Development of Basic Schemes for PRTR System in the Kingdom of Thailand (The 2<sup>nd</sup> JCC–JICA PRTR Meeting) 22<sup>nd</sup> May 2012, Meeting room 301, Pollution Control Department

\_\_\_\_\_

# Present

# **Co-Chairs**

Ms. SuneePiyapanpong	Deputy Director General of PCD
Mr. MongkolPruekwatana	Director of Industrial Waste and Environmental Technology
	Bureau, Department of Industrial Works
	(Representing Co-Chairperson of DIW)

# Members

## 1) Thai side

# - Pollution Control Department (PCD)

Mr. Rangsan Pinthong	Director of Waste and Hazardous Substance Management
	Bureau (co-project assistant, secretariat)
Ms. Pornpimon Chareonsong	Director of Hazardous Substance Division
	(co project assistant)
Ms. Wandee Aieophuket	Environmentalist, Professional level, Planning and
	Evaluation Division
Mr. Aram Bhandhuwanna	Environmentalist, Professional Level, Hazardous Substance
	Division
Mr. Patarapol Tularak	Environmentalist, Professional Level, Hazardous Substance
	Division
Ms. Orawan Manoonwong	Environmentalist, Professional Level, Industrial Air Pollution
	Division
Mr. Ittipol Paw-armart	Environmentalist, Professional Level, Automotive Air Pollution
	Division
Ms. Kessinee Unapamnak	Environmentalist, Professional Level,
Mr. Kulaputt Srisukh	Environmentalist, Practitioner Level, Industrial
	Wastewater Division
Ms. Jarinporn Tippamongkol	Environmentalist, Professional Level, Environmental Quality
	and Laboratory Division
Mr. Khomkrit Khunkon	Environmentalist, Hazardous Substance Division
D	

- Department of Industrial Works (DIW)

Mr. Decha Pimpisut	Director of Air Pollution Division, Industrial Waste and	
	Environmental Technology Bureau	
Mr. Chairat Liangsupong	Director of Water Pollution Division, Industrial Waste and	
	Environmental Technology Bureau	
- Department of Agriculture (DOA)	)	
Ms. Nunchana Luetrakool	Director of Agricultural Production Science Research and	
	Development Office	
- Department of Local Administration (DLA)		
Mr. Kukiat Nimnium	Director Bureau of Environmental Management and	
	Public Participation Promotion	
- Office of Transport and Traffic Policy and Planning (OTP)		
Ms. Puttamon Ratajeen	Chief of Sustainable Transport Sub Division,	
	Transport Safety Planning Bureau	
- Thailand International Development Cooperation Agency (TICA)		
Ms. Somsuan Howe	Development Cooperation Officer, Professional Level	
Ms. Porntip Jaisan	Development Cooperation Officer, Professional Level	
Ms. Chanakarn Satiencharukarn I	Development Cooperation Officer, Professional Level	
- Industrial Estate Authority of Thailand (IEAT)		
Ms. Jariya Sukhapan	Engineer, Level 8	
Ms. NichamonIw-sakul	Scientist	

# 2) Japanese side

# - JICA Expert Team

Team Leader
JICA Expert
Project Assistant
Project Assistant
Senior Representative

Mr. Fumiya MISAKA	Representative
Ms. Jamaree Yamklinfung	Senior Program Officer
Ms. Natjaree Leelathanapipat	Program Officer

# 3) Observer

- Embassy of Japan in Thailand	
Mr. Yukihiko KANEKO	First Secretary

#### Absent

Representative from Department of Highways (DOH) The meeting started at 13.50 hrs.

## 1.Opening of the meeting

Ms. Sunee Piyapanpong, Deputy Director of PCD as a co-chair, greeted the floor and welcomed all participants to the 1<sup>st</sup> meeting of Joint Coordinating Committee in 2012 – the JICA-PRTR project's second year. Ms. Sunee would co-chair the meeting as Director General of PCD Mr. Wichien Jungrungruang was unavailable due to other business.

Mr. Mongkol Pruekwatana, Director of Industrial Waste and Environmental Technology Bureau, DIW, as a co-chair, also greeted the floor. Due to an unavailability of Director General of DIW Mr. PrapatWanapitak and Deputy Director General Mr. Chumpon Cheewaprapanunt,

Mr. Mongkol would co-chair the 1<sup>st</sup>/2012 JCC meeting.

## 2. Approval of the Minute of the 1st/2011 Meeting of the JCC on 25th March 2011

Mr. Rangsan, Director of Waste and Hazardous Substance Management Bureau, concluded and reported to the meeting members on the 1<sup>st</sup>/2011 Meeting of the JCC on 25<sup>th</sup> March 2011. The minute was read and overall approved by the participants.

## 3. Report

## 3.1 Report of the 1<sup>st</sup> year Progress

Mr. Rangsan reported the summary of progress made during the JICA-PRTR Project's first year, March 2011 – March 2012, to the meeting members.

Ms. Pornpimon informed that despite some obstacles during the deluge at the end of 2011, the JICA-PRTR Project had achieved the goals as planned except the first year's study tour to Japan, which was postponed to July 2012. Ms. Pornpimon further informed that the 1<sup>st</sup> Risk Communication Training Course was implemented during 23-25 January, 2012, in Rayong. The training curriculum was designed by the task force, established under Department of Environmental Quality Promotion (DEQP), in collaboration with a JICA expert and Environmental Research and Training Center (ERTC).

Mr. Fukuda informed the details of the training and the feedback which over 80% of participants satisfied with the course. He added that, in June, there will be a follow-up survey for the risk communication participants after attended the training course. In addition, the sustainability of risk communication training course, it has to be sustained and organized routinely. However; Mr. Fukuda proposed that it should be under the responsible of DEQP. Mr. Fukuda gave an explanation

on the first's year major issues and problems which will be emphasized in the project's second year. The major issues included 1) strengthening of non-factory emission estimation and non-point source activity, 2) implementation mechanism for pilot project, 3) fuel composition under EURO4, and 4) continuation of risk communication training.

# 3.2 Planning of the 2<sup>nd</sup> year

Mr. Rangsan presented the second year plan of JICA-PRTR Project giving the details of each output, the major work, upcoming seminars and workshops, and also briefly explained on the study tour in Japan.

Mr. Aram informed that the 2<sup>nd</sup> year plan had been revised in accordance to the Japanese fiscal year and explained each revision points to the meeting members. The updates made are the minor adjustment which doesn't cause a significant effect on the implementation of the project in a hold picture.

Mr. Fukuda and Mr. Aram gave information on the non-point source activity in 2012 that data availability survey for non-point source was newly added in the work plan in order to make a precise reference for non-point source data collection preparing for the pilot project. Data availability survey will be carried out by a local sub-contractor provided by JICA.

Mr. Decha added, besides the additional non-point source data availability survey, another change in the annual work plan is the rescheduling of study tour in Japan to be carried out in the  $2^{nd}$  year (2012) – instead of the  $1^{st}$  year -- and the  $3^{rd}$  year (2013).

Mr. Fukuda gave information on the provision of four local sub-contractors from JICA as revised in the work plan and explained that the four subcontracts are for 1) import, export, production, and storage chemical data survey, 2) PRTR Website and database development, 3) Non-point source data availability survey, and 4) supporting the factory in emission estimation during the pilot project.

Ms. Jariya commented on the list of industrial estate/ land/zone/park to be invited for the next JICA-PRTR Seminar that the list well covers all of industrial sector in Rayong. Ms. Jariya further informed the Eastern Industrial Estate had changed the name to Hemaraj Eastern Industrial Estate (Map Ta Phut).

## 4. Discussion/ Decision

4.1 Setting up a Task Force for Estimation the Emission from Non-Point Source under PRTR

Mr. Rangsan explained the basic concept of non-point source, the background and necessity of establishing the task force for non-point source. As the definition, non-point source cover vast variety of activities which JICA expert had considered and proposed 5 categories, including target chemicals of each categories, to be focused on in establishment of PRTR system in Thailand. The 5 categories are 1) mobile sources, 2) agriculture, 3) construction including civil engineering, 4) households, and 5) small business in target categories. Mr. Rangsan further presented the proposed composition of task force members to be discussed by the floor of JCC.

Ms. Pornpimon and Mr. Decha both agreed and proposed that the task force, which had been already set up under the PRTR sub-committee of the national pollution control commission, could be as well established as a task force for the non-point source release estimation. The existing task force also holds a formal and reliable status.

Mr. Fukuda commented that the proposed task force for non-point source should be initially set up under the JICA-PRTR Project which might make it less formal but more flexible in gathering an information/data ready for the upcoming pilot project. Nevertheless, the mechanism of task force for non-point source release estimation shall be upgraded and sustained after the project. In addition, Mr. Fukuda explained that many organizations involved in the task force will benefit in a good coverage of the data availability for non-point source.

Ms. Sunce proposed an existing task force under the PRTR sub-committee cover the work for non-point source release estimation due to many organizations had already been involved as a member. The members of task force for non-point source can be adjustable within the existing task force or invite other organizations to join if needed. Therefore, setting up a new task force for non-point source might not be necessary.

Mr. Fukuda proposed to hold an informal preliminary meeting for establishment of non-point source, inviting all related organizations – both inside and outside the existing task force under PRTR sub-committee -- to discuss on the data availability for non-point source release estimation. The members of task force members would be decided after the preliminary meeting.

## **Agreed Points**

The task force for non-point source will be set up from the members of the existing task force under the PRTR sub-committee which is consisted of many organizations covering both point source and non-point source. Other related organizations outside the existing task force will also be invited to join in order to fulfill the data requirement for non-point source release estimation.

## 4.2 Revised Project Design Matrix

Ms. Pornpimon informed the meeting members about the revision of Project Design Matrix (PDM) which included Industrial Estate Authority of Thailand (IEAT) in the document as the third counterpart of the JICA-PRTR Project. Although at present IEAT had been involving in the project, there are only PCD and DIW mentioned in the previous PDM. JICA head quarter had pointed out the issue and suggested for the revision of the PDM document.

The members from Thai side questioned whether the MOU and Record of Discussion of the project had to be revised and to hold the signing ceremony again. For Thai side, in the case of revision of PDM document, it is not necessary to re-sign the MOU and R/D.

## **Agreed Points**

The meeting members agreed in overall to include Industrial Estate Authority of Thailand (IEAT) in the Project Design Matrix as a counterpart of the JICA-PRTR Project.

The meeting was adjourned at 15.30 hrs. **Recorded by** Ms. Suthiporn Phannachet

# **Minutes of Meeting**

# The 3<sup>rd</sup> Meeting of the Joint Coordinating Committee on the Development of Basic Schemes for PRTR System in the Kingdom of Thailand (The 3<sup>rd</sup> JCC-JICA PRTR Meeting)

12<sup>th</sup> July 2013, Meeting room 202, Pollution Control Department

-----

## Present

## **Co-Chairs**

Ms. Somehint Pilouk	Deputy General (Service and Environment) of IEAT
Mr. Mongkol Pruekwatana	Director of Industrial Water and Environment
	Technology Bureau of DIW

# Members

# 1) <u>Thai side</u>

# - Pollution Control Department (PCD)

Mr. Aram Bhandhuwanna	Environmentalist, Professional level, Hazardous
	Substance Division
Mr. Ittipol Paw-armart	Environmentalist, Professional level, Automotive Air
	Pollution Division
Ms. Wundee Aieophuket	Environmentalist, Professional level, Planning and
	Evaluation Division
Mr. Chayawee Wangcharoenrung	Environmentalist, Professional level, Industrial
	Wastewater Division
Mr. Phunsak Teramongkon	Director of Industrial Air Pollution Division
Mr. Khomkrit Khunkon	Environmentalist, Hazardous Substance Division
- Department of Industrial Work	s (DIW)
Mr. Decha Pimpisut	Scientist, Expert Level
Mr. Naratip Lauhatirananda	Scientist, Senior Professional Level
Mr. Santi Sittilerdpisan	Director of Information technology support and
	service unit, Factory information center, Department
	of Industrial Works
Ms. Sirakarn Leungsakul	Engineer, Senior Professional level
Mr. Parinya Maneewong	Scientist, Professional level
- Industrial Estate Authority of T	hailand (IEAT)
Ms. Jariya Sukhapan	Scientist Level 8
- Department of Agriculture (DO	A)
Mrs. Nunchana Luetrakool	Director Agricultural Production Sciences Research

## And Development Office

## - Thailand International Development Cooperation Agency (TICA)

Ms. Somsuan Howe	Development Cooperation Officer, Professional
	Level
Ms. Patchara Kosiwaranont	Development Cooperation Officer, Professional
	Level
- Office of Transport and Traffic	Policy and Planning (OTP)
Ms. Malee Uabharadorn	Chief of Sustainable Transport Promotion Division
Mr. Nopporn Jaroongkiat	Plan and Policy Analyst, Professional Level, Office of
	Transport and Traffic Policy and Planning (OTP)
2) Japanese side	
- JICA Expert Team	
Mr. Munehiro FUKUDA	Team Leader
Ms. Saowalak Maliwan	Project Assistant
Ms. Bongkot Charoensak	Project Assistant
- JICA Thailand Office	
Mr. Fumiya MISAKA	Representative
3) Observer	
- Embassy of Japan in Thailand	
Mr. Yukihiko KANEKO	First Secretary

## The meeting started at 13:30 hrs.

## Summary

# 1. Opening of the meeting

Ms. Somehint Pilouk, Deputy General of IEAT as a co-chair, greeted the floor and welcomed the participants to the  $3^{rd}$  meeting of Joint Coordinating Committee in 2013 – the JICA PRTR project's third year.

# 2. Approval of the Minutes of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Meeting of the JCC on May 22<sup>nd</sup>, 2012

Mr. Aram concluded and reported to the meeting members on the minutes of the  $2^{nd}$  meeting ( $2^{nd}/2012$ ) of the JCC on May  $22^{nd}$ , 2012. The minutes were read and overall approved by the participants.

## 3. Report Issues

# 3.1 JICA-PRTR Progress of the JICA-PRTR project

Mr. Aram informed the meeting members about the progress of the JICA-PRTR project. Considering the 6 outputs in the implementation plan, some activities have been completed such as, selection criteria for target chemical and list target chemical, point source and non-point source definition, reporting criteria, reporting form and release estimation manual for specific industries point source.

## **3.2 Pilot Implementation plan and its progress**

Mr. Aram informed the meeting members about the Pilot Implementation Plan and its progress as follows:

Phase I: Awareness raising to all stakeholders

During August 2012- March 2013, 16 awareness-raising activities had been organized, with total number of participants of more than 900, 600 of which are from private sectors

Phase II: Estimation training and reporting method for Point-sources

Training for estimation and reporting was planned to be organized in July –August 2013 to cover industrial and non-industrial point sources.

Phase III: Implementation and support to point sources

Phase IIII: Implementation support

Phase IV: Reporting and compilation

Phase V: Feedback

Mr. Fukuda further informed the meeting members with detailed implementation and the progress of the project. The awareness-raising workshops and seminars were already organized and the training workshops for release estimation are going to be organized. Also, various surveys were made or going to be made regarding small factories, hospitals, universities, pesticide, traffic, household, etc. After the data compilation, the data will be disclosed and communicated to the public.

Ms. Malee asked a question on estimation method of Non-Point Source whether why Non-point sources are not invited to the estimation workshops.

Mr.Aram and Mr. Decha described that as Non-Point Source estimation is performed by governmental sector, no estimation method for Non-point Source need to be described or trained.

Ms. Malee further asked question whether the scope of Non-point Sources as defined in the plan actually cover all the important and related Non-point sources.

Mr. Ittipol confirmed that the scope of Non-point Sources as defined in the plan has already covered every important and related Non-Point sources.

## 3.3 Mid-term Evaluation of the JICA-PRTR Project

JICA Mid-term review was carried out during December 12<sup>th</sup>-24<sup>th</sup>, 2012 and the report was acknowledged by the 5<sup>th</sup> Counterpart meeting on December 25<sup>th</sup>, 2012. The overall progress of the project was acknowledged and approved. However, some recommendations were made to PCD, DIW and IEAT and such recommendations were taken into consideration and implemented by each responsible body.

## 4. Discussion/Decision

## 4.1 Revised Project Design Matrix: PDM

Mr. Fukuda explained how Project Design Matrix (PDM) could be an indicator of project's goal achievement. The table showed concrete measurement of project's goal achievement, for instance, the establishment of Model of PRTR system was indicated by publication of PRTR annual emission report. The PDM needed to be revised from time to time and as the current PDM was prepared before the project eventually started. Thus, there are some contents in the PDM which are not up to date and are not practical.

Mr.Fukuda proposed the following changes to be made to the PDM:

1) IEAT is added to the Target Group

2) Change in Output 1: from "Basic Design of PRTR system in Thailand is established" to "Draft Basic Design of PRTR system in Thailand is established"

3) Change in Output 6: from "Importance of risk communication is understood" to "Implementation structure of risk communication system is developed in the pilot area"

4) Change in Indicator for overall goal: from "Law of PRTR system is established for whole of Thailand" to "PRTR system is described in the legal documents of Thailand government"5) Indicators for project purpose were made clearer and easier to verify.

Ms. Malee suggested that apart from adding IEAT to target group, we should also add other organizations to the counterpart, for instance, Rayong Provincial Office.

Mr. Aram briefly explained the working system and the roles of counterpart member, giving information that PCD, DIW and IEAT are three main responsible bodies under PRTR project, while other organizations, such as Rayong Provincial Office is included in the project as working groups or task force.

Ms. Somehint, the Chair, also explained that Target Group is defined under the management of the project as responsible bodies who take a leading role in driving the project

Mr. Fukuda added that although it is not mentioned in the PDM, but the involvement of Rayong Provincial organizations is already included.

Ms. Malee agreed that we continue having three organizations as counterpart members.

Mr. Aram continued with explaining the meeting members about changes being made in the PDM.

Ms. Malee also raised another point about the change made in Indicator for overall goal: from "Law of PRTR system is established for whole of Thailand" to "PRTR system is described in the legal documents of Thailand government". Ms. Malee asked about the direction of issuing such legal document, and what hierarchy of such legal document is, for instance, would the legal document be in the format of a notification, regulation or directives and the what is the scope of responsibility of the issuing bodies.

Mr. Aram explained that issuing law would be a very complicated process which takes a long time to finish. Thus, the wording "law" was changed to "legal document" in order that the effectiveness of PRTR implementation would be validated. The changed term was for the purpose of flexibility and practicality in enforcement. Plus, the Development of Basic Schemes for PRTR System in the Kingdom of Thailand is a pilot project, the data from the pilot need to be complied in order to see the whole picture before any plan on issuing any legal document could be made.

Mr.Phunsak Teramongkon, Director of Industrial Air Pollution Division raised a question about Change in Output 1: from "Basic Design of PRTR system in Thailand is established" to "Draft Basic Design of PRTR system in Thailand is established" whether the term "Draft" in the revised version would lower the effectiveness of the Basic Design or not.

Mr. Fukuda explained that the change in wording is mainly for the flexibility, to avoid any argument to be made in the future.

## **Agreed Points**

The Meeting approved the revised PDM as proposed by Mr.Aram. However, Ms. Somchint, the Chair requested an additional explanatory note on the term "legal document" on PDM to be made.

## 4.2 Revised 3rd Year of Work Plan (Plan of Operation: PO)

Mr. Fukuda presented to the Meeting 6 outputs according to the Plan of Operation (PO) as follows:

1) Plan on Basic Design of PRTR system in Thailand

2) Plan on Emission Reporting

3) Plan on Capacity of Emission Estimation for Point Sources

4) Plan on Capacity of Emission Estimation for Non-Point Sources: several surveys with the subcontractors were made.

5) Plan on Importance of use of PRTR data including initial assessment is understood

6) Plan on Risk Communication: Pilot implementation plan on risk communication is being discussed and the risk communication handbook is being developed.

Ms.Malee asked a question on the definition and scope of Risk as described in Output 6, about Risk Communication.

Mr.Aram explained the definition of Risk Communication as a method in presenting and communicating PRTR data to the public in a correct manner.

Mr.Chayawee added that risk under PRTR project is not an emergency case, but information on a long-term exposure of chemical substances communicated to the public in order that people have enough information in making decision.

Ms.Jariya further added that in risk communication, two experts need to be trained or registered in order to communicate PRTR data in a correct manner and the training sessions were organized earlier.

## **Agreed Points**

The Meeting approved the revised PO as proposed by Mr. Aram.

## 4.3 Revised Component of Counterpart Member

Mr.Aram presented to the meeting members that there are three main organizations in Thailand working under PRTR project: Department of Industrial Work (DIW), Industrial Estate Authority of Thailand (IEAT) and Pollution Control Department (PCD). The list of counterpart member as of 2011 comprises of 4 positions: 1)Co-Project Director 2) Co-Project Manager 3)Project Assistant 4)Counterpart members from 3 organizations. However, there are members in every position from PCD and DIW, whereas there are only two representatives from IEAT, Deputy Governor as a Co-Project Manager and Staff from relevant bureau as Counterpart members. Thus, the Secretariat proposed to the meeting to add Deputy Governor from IEAT as Co-Project Manager

### **Agreed Points**

The meeting approved the proposed component of the counterpart member of the JICA-PRTR project.

## 5. Other issues

Mr.Aram, informed the meeting members about the upcoming event, the Third PRTR Seminar, to be organized in collaboration DIW, IEAT and PCD on July 17<sup>th</sup>, 2013 at Century Park Hotel. The purpose of the seminar is to inform about the progress of the PRTR project and to receive any comment or feedback from the participants on PRTR project.

# The meeting was adjourned at 16.00 hrs.

Recorded by Ms. Bongkot Charoensak

# Record of Meeting The 4<sup>th</sup> JCC-JICA PRTR

# Time 09.30 – 12.30 on 27<sup>th</sup> November 2015, Room 202 at Pollution Control Department.

-----

# Date: November 27, 2015

## Present

## **Co-Chairs**

1. Ms.Somchint Pilouk	Deputy Governor (Service and Environment) of IEAT
2. Mr.Suwan Nunthasarut	Deputy Director General of PCD
3. Mrs.On-anong Songkitti	Director of Water Technology and Industrial Pollution
	Management Bureau of DIW

## Members

## Thai side

# Pollution control department (PCD)

1. Ms.Teeraporn Wiriwutikorn	Director of Hazardous Substance Division	
2.Mr.Aram Bhandhuwanna	Environmentalist, Senior Professional level, Hazardous	
	SubstanceDivision	
3. Mr.Ittipol Paw-armart	Environmentalist, Professional level, Automotive Air	
	Pollution Division	
4.Ms.Orrawan Manoonwong	Environmentalist, Professional level, Industrial Air	
	Pollution Division	
5.Ms.Jarinporn Tippamongkol	Environmentalist, Senior Professional level,	
	Environmental Quality and Laboratory Division	
6.Ms.Natchanok Pala-en	Environmentalist, Professional level, Automotive Air	
	Pollution Division	
7.Ms.Pornpimol Punmetharith	Environmentalist, Senior Professional level, Planning	
	and Evaluation Division	
8.Ms.Suppaluk Pinyatanabud	Environmentalist, Hazardous Substance Division	
Department of Industrial Works (DIV	V)	
1.Ms.Sirakarn Leungsakul	Director, Air Pollution Division	
2. Mr.Parinya Maneewong	Scientist, Professional level	
Industrial Estate Authority of Thailan	nd (IEAT)	
1. Ms.Jariya Sukhapan	Director of Sustainable Development Division	

<b>Department</b> of	Agriculture (DOA	A)
1. Mrs.Pakasine	e Klaimala	Scientist, Senior Professional level
Office of Trans	port and Traffic	Policy and Planning (OTP)
1. Mr.Nopporn	Jaroongkiat	Plan and Policy Analyst, Professional Level
Thailand Inter	national Coopera	tion Agency (TICA)
1. Ms.Patchara	Kosiwaranont	Development Cooperation Officer Professional Level
2. Ms.Donhatai	Jirasing	Development Cooperation Officer
Japanese side		
JICA Evaluation	on Team	
1. Mr.Yutaka Fukase		Director, Environmental Management Team 1, Global
		Environment Department, JICA
2. Mr.Toru Taguchi		Deputy Director, Environmental Management Team 1
		Global Environment Department, JICA
3. Mr.Tadashi Osawa		Staff for International Technology, Chemical Risk
	Assessment Office, Chemicals Management Policy	
		Division, Manufacturing Industries Bureau, Ministry of
		Economy, Trade and Industry.
4. Mr.Motoo Kaneko		Section Chief, Environmental Health and safety
		Division, Environmental Health Department, Ministry
		of the Environment
5. Mr.Makoto T	anaka	Senior Consultant, ICONS Incorporation
JICA Thailand	Office	
1. Ms.Masako T	arumi	Representative, JICA
2. Ms.Jamaree Y	Yamklinfung	Senior Program Officer, JICA Thailand Office
JICA Expert te	eam	
1 Ma Muashing	Eulerde	IICA Even out

I.Mr.Munehiro Fukuda	JICA Expert.
2.Mr.Naomasa Fukuda	JICA Expert Support
3.Ms.Tidarat Majjupa	Project Assistant PRTR-JICA
4.Ms.Jiraporn Rengkhuankhwai	Project Assistant PRTR-JICA
5.Ms.Jirawan Deeraksa	Project Assistant PRTR-JICA

## Embassy of Japan in Thailand

1.Mr.Satoshi Yoshida

Second Secretary and Deputy Permanent Representation to ESCAP

The meeting started at 09.30 am

## Summary

## 1. Open of the meeting

Ms.Somchint Pilouk, Deputy Governor of IEAT as a co-chair, greeted the floor and welcomed the participants to the 4<sup>th</sup> meeting of JCC-JICA PRTR.

Mr.Suwan, Deputy Director General, PCD, as a co-chair, greeted the floor and informed that Director General of PCD, Mr.Wijarn Simachaya was unavailable due to other business and assigned him as a co-chair of a meeting.

Mrs.On-anong Songkitti, Director of Water Technology and Industrial Pollution Management Bureau of DIW, as a co-chair, also greeted the floor. Due to an unavailability of Director General of DIW and Deputy Director General, Mrs.On-anong would co-chair the meeting.

# 2. Approval of the Minutes of the 3<sup>rd</sup>Meeting of the JCC on 12 July 2013

Ms.Teeraporn reported the minutes of the 3<sup>rd</sup> meeting (12 July 2013) to the meeting, the minutes was read and approved.

## **Agreed Points**

The meeting approved the minutes of the 3<sup>rd</sup> meeting.

## 3. Discussion/Approval Issue

## 3.1 Terminal Evaluation of the JICA-PRTR Project

Mr. Fukase (JICA) informed about a mission to conduct a terminal evaluation of the JICA PRTR project.

Mr.Tanaka (JICA) presented Terminal Evaluation of the JICA- PRTR Project titles consist of

- Objective of the Evaluation
- Method of the Evaluation: the project is evaluated following the five evaluation criteria (Relevance, Effectiveness, Efficiency, Impact and Sustainability).
- Methodology
- Outline of the Project

- Achievement of the Project: outputs all 6 output are achieved, project purpose is likely to be achieved, overall goal is likely to be achieved if the PRTR system is made more practical and the project effects are disseminated to other provinces.
- Implementation Progress
- Evaluation by the five criteria
  - $\succ$  The relevance is high
  - > The effectiveness is high
  - $\succ$  The efficiency is high
  - Several positive impacts are seen
  - The sustainability is moderate because
    - Policy and institutional: high
    - Organizational: having concern about manpower especially local staff.
    - Technical: high
    - Financial: small concern about financials capacity of PCD.
- Recommendations
  - 1. The Thai side is recommended to maintain the working team even after the Project ends in March 2016, which has been formed in the Project.
  - 2. JICA is recommended to keep in touch with counterpart members by, e.g. a follow up program.
  - 3. GOT should secure enough manpower as its local staff. If impossible, it is recommended as the second best way to ensure technical transfers in the case of personnel turnovers. GOT should secure opportunities for the successors to learn how to do their new tasks from the predecessors.
  - Local organizations such as PONRE and PIO are recommended to develop their capacities in risk communication under the support of the HQs of MONRE and MOI.
  - 5. The Thai side is recommended to use the PRTR data books, and to discuss how to use the data.
- Lessons Learned

Mr.Suwan (Co chair, PCD) commented that the recommendation no. 4 should be included Regional Environment Office (REO) as one of recommended organizations needed to develop capacity in risk communication under the support of the HQs of MONRE.

Ms. Jariya (IEAT) informed IEAT will continue the PRTR reporting system in Map Ta Phut Industrial Estate area and also have plan in 2017 and the budget for PRTR project 2017 was already proposed for expansion of PRTR system in to other provinces, at least the industrial estates in Chonburi and Samutprakarn province.

Mr.Suwan (Co chair, PCD) explained that PCD contribute the budget approximately 500,000 Baht/year for the PRTR project. Therefore he could not agree with sustainability concern on PCD financial aspect. JICA evaluation team noted Mr.Suwan's point and will revise evaluation on this matter.

Mr.Fukuda (Expert) mentioned that if some people think a pilot in Rayong was not enough to justify PRTR in other area as Rayong is only for Petrochemical industry, we shall provide the argument for that we did pilot in Rayong province not only at Map Ta Phut complex, but we cover whole Rayong and cover 7 industrial sectors as well as non – point source. In fact, we got a lot of report from Eastern seaboard, Amata city industrial estate which have automotive industries. The pilot doesn't have only chemical industries at Map Ta Phut area.

Ms.Somchint (Co-chair, IEAT) suggested the PRTR should be publicized for awareness raising not only in pilot area but also other areas. For example, PRTR can be used for Eco Industrial Town project in northern area because it will make people trust in Industrial Operations.

Ms.Sirakarn (DIW) mentioned PCD, DIW and IEAT have requested for the support from JICA for follow up PRTR project, so the PRTR reporting system can be continue in Ms.Jariya informed that IEAT also would like to extend PRTR project to industrial Rayong. estates in Chonburi and Samutprakarn provinces; DIW have the same idea for this part. Thai side will use their own budget so the budget from JICA will be contributed for follow up pilot project in Rayong and the budget from IEAT and DIW will be contribute for PRTR in extended areas (Chonburi and Samutprakarn) for promoting and raising PRTR awareness of the industries and also helping industry to be able to report by themselves. For this it requires a lot of manpower from DIW, IEAT and PCD in continuing 2 years PRTR pilot, and then we will be ready to commence the second phase and also initiate the legislation process. This is not simply expanding the area but to gather more practice and to be familiarize with PRTR system before implement it as a regulation. We need more information and experience from Chonburi and Samutprakarn provinces. For the second phase we particularly need the technical support from JICA expert, not the budget. This is why Thai side will request support from JICA to continue the second phase.

Mr.Aram (PCD) mentioned that PCD will cooperate with DIW and IEAT for PRTR implementation in the other provinces. In addition, PCD, DIW and IEAT submitted the proposal for follow up PRTR project lasted week and will formulate draft proposal of the second phase of PRTR project and it is expected to submit to JICA in August 2016 and looked forward to hear a positive response from JICA.

Mr. Fukase (JICA) explained that he did not have authority for approval a project proposal. However, he had to report JICA Headquarter for consideration about the request for follow up cooperation and second phase JICA-PRTR project from Thai side.

Mr.Aram (PCD) asked this meeting to acknowledge the result of the evaluation.

## Resolution

The meeting acknowledges the matter in JICA terminal evaluation report, and JICA will send a Minute of Meeting with the report for signatures.

## **4.Report/ Discussion Issue**

## 4.1 Brief report of the progress

## 4.1.1 Result of feedback survey

Mr.Fukuda(Expert) explained the questionnaire survey of PRTR pilot implementation consisted of 11 main questions area as follows;1) Objectives of PRTR system 2) Target substances 3) Point source definition 4) Non-point source coverage 5) Estimation methods and works 6) Reporting system 7) Data disclosure 8) Risk communication meeting 9) Audit & review 10) Implementation mechanism 11) Outputs (Evaluation of the project)

Two seminars, at Bangkok and Rayong were organized to report the PRTR pilot activities and to obtain feedback using the questionnaire. In addition, the questionnaires were sent to the industrial facilities that made PRTR report under the pilot implementation.

Total of 241 stakeholders responded the questionnaires, (86 questionnaires from the 4<sup>th</sup> seminar, 85 questionnaires from the 5<sup>th</sup> seminar and 70 questionnaires from factories). In conclusion, many stakeholders agreed with the basic design of PRTR in the pilot activities. The question "should PRTR be regulated by law" had high agreement (95.35% from public, 90.01% from Government and 69.75% from private sector). Also other questions such as "what agency should lead the role in non-point source estimation such as agriculture, household and mobile source", all group answered the other related agencies should lead the role in non-point source estimation.

Ms.Sirakarn (DIW) noted that for question with regard to "amount of chemical handled criteria (1 ton/year)", "the non-point source to be covered by PRTR pilot project" and "the estimation manual prepared by PCD, DIW or IEAT" got positive result, but the percentage are lower than other questions. So during implementing in extended area of PRTR, we have to aware about these issues. For the estimation manual, DIW has revised with support from JICA expert and will propose it in the meeting next time.
Mr.Suwan (Co chair, PCD) had the same opinion with Ms.Sirakarn.

#### Resolution

The meeting acknowledges.

#### 4.2 Next Step

#### 4.2.1 Institutional Arrangement

Mr.Fukuda(Expert) presented the proposal of institutional set up for PRTR implementation and explained to make PRTR sustainable in Thailand, it is recommended to formalize the institutional arrangement to implement PRTR so that budget and manpower requirement, primarily for non-point source estimation, data management and risk communication activity, can be assured. Proposed set up also reflect the comment from feedback survey regarding implementation mechanism.

Proposal

1. Principle implementation agency

Pollution Control Department, Responsible for:

- Overall implementation of PRTR coordination among the stakeholders.
- Overall for non-point source and collection, compilation of all PRTR data.
- Point source from hospital, school and bulk gasoline terminal and non-DIW registered waste management facility.
- Data disclosure and risk communication, periodical review and update of PRTR.

2. Co-Implementation agencies:

Department of Industrial Work, Ministry of Industry: Responsible for point source and non-point source in industrial section

Industrial Estate Authority of Thailand: Responsible for point source within Industrial Estate.

3. Supporting agencies

Ministry of Transport: Responsible for non-point source estimation of mobile source.

Ministry of Agriculture: Responsible for non-point source estimation of agriculture.

Ministry of Energy: Responsible for non-point source estimation of gas station.

Ministry of Public Health: Responsible for non-point source estimation of hospital.

Thailand Paint Manufacturer's Association (TPMA): Responsible for non-point source estimation of paint/construction.

4. Local agencies

- Provincial government, Provincial Natural Resources and Environment Office, Provincial Industrial Office, Regional Environment Office and Provincial Public Health Office shall cooperate in all area of PRTR implementation with PCD, DIW and IEAT.

- Provincial Natural Resources and Environment Office shall take leading role in implementation of risk communication activity.

Mr.Nopporn (OTP) agreed and explained that currently the officer in each agency have to do it by responsibility but authority and budget are not enough. One way is sign MOU to make it clear of authority.

Ms.Teeraporn (PCD) clarified that today the proposal is for acknowledgement. The secretary (PCD) will propose it to the meeting of PRTR's Subcommittee, and then propose to Pollution Control Committee, National Environment Board and the cabinet respectively.

Ms.Somchint (Co chair, IEAT) had the same opinion with Mr.Nopporn.

#### Resolution

The meeting acknowledges

#### 4.2.2 Continuation of Pilot in Rayong

Ms.Teeraporn (PCD) informed the meeting background and progress of the continuation of Pilot in Rayong. According to the 8<sup>th</sup> Meeting of Counterpart of the Project on 15 October 2015, PCD, DIW and IEAT agreed to request JICA for a continuation implementing PRTR at Rayong Province. Currently, the Follow-up proposal for JICA PRTR Project is submitted to JICA Thailand Office.

Ms. Jamaree (JICA) informed that at the moment JICA is considering the proposal and has to discuss with the counterpart of the project about the appropriate time to start of follow-up (March or April 2016).

#### Resolution

The meeting acknowledges.

### 4.2.3 Revision of Environmental Act

Ms.Teeraporn (PCD) informed about revision of Environmental Act, Pollution Control Department (PCD) have concerned and revised the National the Enhancement and Conservation of National Environmental Quality Act B.E. 2535 (Environmental Act) in order to make sustainable of PRTR system in Thailand. The revision of the Environmental Act has been submitted to the Permanent Secretary of MONRE for consideration.

### Resolution

The meeting acknowledges

#### 4.2.4 PRTR Regulations under Factory Act

Ms. Sirakarn (DIW) informed that at the moment Department of Industrial Works (DIW) considers issuing regulations for PRTR reporting from industrial source but the issuing regulations will be delayed until to 2019because more information from extended pilot in Chonburi and Samutprakarn and other provinces of the second phase is needed.

#### Resolution

The meeting acknowledges.

#### 4.2.5 Eco Industrial Town program

Ms. Sirakarn (DIW) presented background and progress of Eco Industrial Town program, DIW promote Eco Industrial Town in 15 provinces. One of the objectives and key indicator is to reduce pollution emission. PRTR system will help industries aware of their pollution emission and the information will serve as a baseline for emission reduction planning.

DIW is planning to include PRTR concept and risk communication to the Eco Industrial Town Project in Chonburi and Samutprakan.

Ms.Somchint (Co chair, IEAT) added that the Eco Industrial Town Project is cooperation between DIW and IEAT. DIW will be responsible for all provinces and IEAT will be responsible for provinces that have industrial estate.

Mr.Aram (PCD) informed that PCD will cooperate with IEAT and DIW in the Eco Industrial Town Project for the activities of non–point source release estimation.

#### Resolution

The meeting acknowledges

#### 5. Other Issues (if any)

Ms.Teeraporn (PCD) informed that PCD cooperated with DIW and IEAT are going to organize the 6<sup>th</sup> PRTR seminar on 27<sup>th</sup> January, 2016 at Century Park hotel in Bangkok.

#### Resolution

The meeting acknowledges

Ms.Somchint (Co chair, IEAT) said thank you to the meeting members for participating in the meeting and giving opinions that had many good points for future activities and closed the meeting.

The meeting adjourned at 12.30 p.m. Recorded by Ms. Tidarat Majjupa

### 11. Annexes

- 11.1 Annex 1 : List of Seminars and Workshops
- 11.2 Annex 2 : List of Counterpart Personnel in Thailand
- 11.3 Annex 3 : Final Proposal Basic elements of PRTR system design in Thailand
- 11.4 Annex 4 : Implementation plan for PRTR system in Thailand

# **11.1.** Annex 1 : List of Seminars and Workshop

		Participants Government sector Other sectors												
Date Meeting/Seminar/Workshop CP Non-CP Academic Private Softer S										Total				
		PCD	DIW	IEAT	PCD	DIW	IEAT	ERTC	Others	Academic Sector	Private sector	NGOs		
March, 2011														
3/17/2011	The 1 <sup>st</sup> JICA-PRTR Project Counterpart Meeting	6	9	1	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	20	
3/18/2011	Meeting with Greenpeace	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	4	
3/25/2011	The 1 <sup>st</sup> Meeting of Joint Coordinating Committee (JCC) at PCD office.	6	6	1	1	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	20	
3/28/2011	Visiting Rayong Provincial Office	1	2	-	-	1	-	-	9	-	-	-	13	
3/29/2011	Meeting with Planning Analysis and Evaluation Division (IT section)	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	
3/29/2011	Meeting with ERTC	1	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	5	
3/31/2011	Meeting with FTI	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	17	
April, 2011														
4/21/2011	The 1 <sup>st</sup> PCD-CP Meeting on Non-Point Source	10	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	
May, 2011														
2011/4/5	DIW&IEAT Initial Meeting on Non-Point Source	-	8	-	-	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	12	
2011/6/5	The 2 <sup>nd</sup> PCD-CP Meeting on Non-Point Source	10	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	
2011/11/5	The 1 <sup>st</sup> PCD-Task Force Meeting on Non-Point Source	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	
June, 2011														
2011/6/6	The 2 <sup>nd</sup> JICA-PRTR Project Counterpart Meeting	5	8	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	
2011/8/6	Meeting with ERTC	1	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	-	-	-	10	
6/15/2011	The 1 <sup>st</sup> NGOs Meeting	4	2	-	2	-	1	2	-	-	-	6	17	
6/16/2011	Pre-Meeting of Task Force for Risk Communication Training	2	-	-	-	-	-	6	1	4	3	-	16	
6/23/2011	Clarification Meeting on Developing the Release Estimation Manuals with FTI	1	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	12	-	16	
6/28/2011	Seminar and Press Conference on JICA-PRTR Project	8	4	-	16	7	1	-	24	10	29	6	105	
6/29/2011	Candidate List of Task Force Meeting on Developing of Risk Communication Training Course	1	2	-	1	-	1	8	1	4	2	1	21	
August, 2011	L													
2011/3/8	The 2 <sup>nd</sup> PCD-Task Force Meeting on Non-Point Source	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	
2011/10/8	Visiting Department of Agriculture (DOA)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	
8/17/2011	Visiting Furniture Factories in Rayong	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	2	-	4	
8/18/2011	Meeting with Thai Automotive Industry Association (TAIA)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	-	5	
September,	2011													
2011/9/9	Developing the Release Estimation Manual for the Refinery Industry	1	3	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	5	-	12	
9/20/2011	The 3 <sup>rd</sup> JICA-PRTR Project Counterpart Meeting	13	6	-	3	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	24	
9/21/2011	Developing the Release Estimation Manual for Chemical and Petrochemical Industry	-	4	-	-	3	-	-	-	2	14	-	23	
9/22/2011	The 1 <sup>st</sup> Task Force Meeting on Developing the Release Estimation Manual for the Refinery Industry	1	3	-	-	7	-	-	-	1	5	-	17	
9/23/2011	The 1 <sup>st</sup> Task Force Meeting on Developing of Risk Communication Training Course	1	-	-	1	-	2	9	1	4	1	1	20	
October, 201	1													
2011/6/10	Workshop on Developing of Risk Communication Training Course	1	-	-	3	1	2	11	13	7	2	4	44	
2011/6/10	The 2 <sup>nd</sup> Task Force Meeting on Developing of Risk Communication Training Course	-	-	-	2	1	1	12	3	5	1	1	26	
	Total	86	62	3	39	29	12	61	60	39	93	21	505	
Note: 1. FTI 2. This 3. Emb	Officers are counted as private sector record is not counted as JICA officers, JICA Experts, Project Assistant, Report assy of Japan officer and Thailand International Development Cooperation Age	er, and Internet (TIC)	terpreter A) officers	are count	ed as othe	rs governi	ment							

# Summary of Meeting/Seminar/Workshop Participants during the JICA-PRTR Project's 1st Year (March 2011 - October 2011)

A1-2

							Participa	nts		1			
Date	Meeting/Seminar/Workshop		0.0		Governm	ent secto	or			Oth	er sector	s	Total
		PCD	DIW	IEAT	PCD	DIW	IEAT	ERTC	Others	Academic Sector	Private sector	NGOs	
January, 2012													
4/40/2042	The 3 <sup>rd</sup> Task Force Meeting on Developing of Risk Communication Training												40
1/16/2012	Course		-	-			-	4	1	4	-	1	13
1/23-25/2012	Chemical Risk Communication Training under PRTR project	1	-	-	2	-	2	-	24	6	11	5	51
1/27/2012	The 3 <sup>rd</sup> PCD-Task Force Meeting on Non-Point Source	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
1/30/2012	The 2 <sup>nd</sup> Task Force Meeting on Developing of Release Estimation Manual for Refinery Industry	-	3	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	7	-	12
1/30/2012	The 1 <sup>st</sup> Task Force Meeting on Developing of Release Estimation Manual for the	-	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	18	-	22
	The 4 <sup>th</sup> Task Force Meeting on Developing of Risk Communication Training							_					
1/31/2012	Course	-	-	•	1	1	-	7	2	4	1		16
February, 201	2												
2/27/2012	The 4 <sup>th</sup> JICA-PRTR Project Counterpart Meeting	9	4	-	2	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	19
March, 2012													
2012/6/3	JCC seminar for PRTR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	150
3/13/2012	The 2 <sup>nd</sup> NGO meeting	6	-	1	7	-	1	-	-	7	4	-	26
May, 2012													
5/22/2012	The 1 <sup>st</sup> /2012 Meeting of Joint Coordinating Committee (JCC) at PCD office	10	3		2		2		7				24
5/29/2012	Preliminary Meeting for Developing of Release Estimation Manual for Automotive		2		1	1					12		16
June, 2012	and Auto Parts Industry												
6/12/2012	The 3 <sup>rd</sup> Task Force Meeting on Developing of Release Estimation Manual for		2		2	1				2			16
6/14/2012	Refinery Industry The 2 <sup>nd</sup> Task Force Meeting on Developing of Release Estimation Manual for the	1	2			1					10		22
6/14/2012	Chemical/Petrochemical Industry	1	2		10						10		23
6/21/2012	Risk Communication Training for Facilitator (Day 1)	8		1	16		2			1			28
6/22/2012	Risk Communication Training for Facilitator (Day 2)	2			19					3			24
6/25/2012	of Public Health	1							3				4
6/26/2012	Rayong Local Governmental Organizations	1							13			2	16
July, 2012	•												
2012/3/7	Meeting on Non-Point Source Estimation at Nopparat Rajathanee Hospital	1							7				8
2012/3/7	Meeting on Non-Point Source Estimation at Thai Crop Protection Association	1									2		3
7/27/2012	The 1 <sup>st</sup> Task Force Meeting on Developing of Release Estimation Manual for	1	3			3				1	9		17
August, 2012	Automotive and Auto Part Industry												
8/17/2012	PRTR Workshop for the Staffs of Industrial Park/I and/Zone	1	1			2					37		41
8/27/2012	Follow-I In Workshop on Risk Communication Training (Bangkok)				1	-	1	6		1		3	12
9/29/2012	The 2 <sup>nd</sup> Task Force Meeting on Developing of Release Estimation Manual for	1	2		'	2		0		1	12	5	12
0/20/2012	Automotive and Auto Part Industry PRTR Workshop for the Staffs of Industrial Estate Authority		5				22				12		10
0/20/2012	of Thailand			2			- 33	0	40	1			37
8/29/2012								3	15	1	'	1	19
September, 2	012												
2012/7/9	PRTR Workshop for Local Government and Municipalities	2							33	1			36
2012/12/9	Meeting with Meeting with the Verification and Laboratory Analysis										7		7
9/26/2012	The 3 <sup>rd</sup> NGOs dialogue meeting	3			1							6	10
October, 2012													
2012/1/10	Meeting with Rayong Industry office, FTI Rayong, and Rayong Chamber of Commerce		1			2			10				13
2012/5/10	the Second Seminar on the Development of Basic Schemes for PRTR System in the Kingdom of Thailand"	5	7	1	9	3	4	2	14	11	63	6	125
2012/10/10	Preliminary Meeting for Establishing the Task Force for Promoting Risk Communication under"the Development of Basic Schemes	2	2	1			1						6
	for PRTR System in the Kingdom of Thailand"												
10/24/2012	The Discussion meeting on PRTR Database	2	2	1	1								6
November, 20	112			2			1				33		36
44/00/2012	The 1 <sup>st</sup> PRTR Workshop for the industrial Sector in Eastern Industrial Estate			-									
11/20/2012	Port Port			2			4				48		54
11/21/2012	The 3 <sup>rd</sup> Task Force Meeting on Developing of Release Estimation Manual for the Chemical/Petrochemical Industry		3	1	1	4				1	9		19
11/21/2012	The 3 <sup>rd</sup> Task Force Meeting on Developing of Release Estimation Manual for			1	1	3				1	8		14
	Automotive and Auto Part Industry The 1 <sup>st</sup> PRTR Workshop for the Industrial Sector												
11/22/2012	in Amata City Industrial Estate			1			3				43		47
11/23/2012	Refinery Industry		1	1	1	2				1	10		16
December, 20													
2012/3/12	Estate (Rayong) Slot 1			2			3				30		35
2012/4/12	The 1 <sup>at</sup> PRTR Workshop for the Industrial Sector in Eastern Seaboard Industrial Estate (Rayong) <u>Slot 2</u>			2			2				33		37
2012/4/12	The 1 <sup>st</sup> PRTR Workshop for the Industrial Sector in Eastern Seaboard Industrial			2			2				13		17
	Estate (Rayong) and Hemaraj Eastern Seaboard Industrial Estate <u>Slot 3</u>												
2012/6/12	Japanese Chamber of Commerce seminar								2		132		134
12/13/2012	Preliminary Meeting on PRTR Workshop with MapTa Phut Municipality	6	1		-				5				6
12/25/2012	Total	9 75	50	3 24	70	30	66	22	4	49	719	24	27 1267
		-			-	I				-			
Note: 1. FTI C 2. This re 3. Embas	micers are counted as private sector scord is not counted as JCA officers, JCA Experts, Project Assistant, Reporter, and ssy of Japan officer and Thailand International Development Cooperation Agency (T	Interprete ICA) office	er ers are cou	unted as of	thers gove	rnment							

# Summary of Meeting/Seminar/Workshop Participants during the JICA-PRTR Project's 2nd Year (January 2012 - December 2012)

A1-3

# Summary of Meeting/Seminar/Workshop Participants during the JICA-PRTR Project's 3rd Year (January 2013 - December 2013)

					Gov	ernment s	Part sector	icipants			Oth	er sector	8	
Date	Meeting/Seminar/Workshop		CP	1		1	Nor	-CP	1	-	Academic	Private	NGOs	Total
		PCD	DIW	IEAT	PCD	DIW	PIO	IE	ERTC	Others	Sector	sector		
January, 201														
1/15/2013	The 1 <sup></sup> PRTR Seminar for factory in Industrial Park/Land/Cluster(Zone), Rayong Province		2	1						1		43		47
1/15/2013	The 1 <sup>s1</sup> PRTR Seminar for factory in Siam Eastern Industrial Park and G.K. Land Industrial Zone, Rayong Province		3	1								32		36
1/31/2013	The 1 <sup>st</sup> PRTR Seminar for factory outside of complex in Rayong Province		2	1								126		129
February, 20	13													
2013/8/2	The 4 <sup>th</sup> NGOs Meeting	4			1	1							9	15
3/19/2013	The 1 <sup>st</sup> PRTR Seminar for stakeholders, Rayong Province	2	1	1	2					38		103		147
2/27/2013	Seminar kick off project ; small factory survey by DIW subcontract		4							2		58		64
2/27/2013	Seminar kick off project; PRTR database development by DIW subcontract		4							2		50		56
March, 2013	F													
3/19/2013	PRTR Project Workshop at Star Hotel in Rayong	2	1	1	2					38		103		147
July, 2013														0
7/01/2013	Seminar on awareness rasing for manual development of 5 factory categories			11				6		30		38		85
7/12/2013	The 1 <sup>st</sup> /2013 Meeting of Joint Coordinating Committee (JCC) at PCD office.	6	6	1	1					6				20
7/17/2013	The Third PRTR Seminar	9	3	3	8	1		1		19	20	102	15	181
7/18/2013	Seminar project closed ; small factory survey by DIW subcontract		4									54		58
7/30/2013	Training workshop on the emission calculation for Automotive/Auto Part for private sector (1st) at Esternseaboard Industrial Estate in Rayong	1	1	2				3				31		38
August, 2013														
8/8/2013	Training workshop on the PRTR release estimation for Chemical/Petrochemical for private sector at Maptaput Industrial Estate in Rayong		1	1			6					89		97
8/9/2013	Training workshop on PRTR release estimation for Refinary for private sector at Maptaput Industrial Estate in Rayong			1				1				28		30
8/14/2013	Training workshop on PRTR release estimation for Automotive/Auto Part for private sector (2nd) at Siam Industrial Park in Rayong	1	1	1								30		33
8/15/2013	Training workshop on PRTR release estimation for Automotive/Auto Part for private sector (3rd) at Siam Industrial Park in Rayong	1	1	1			1					33		37
September,	2013													
2013/12/9	Seminar project closed; PRTR database development by DIW subcontract		3							2		52		57
9/17/2013	Training workshop on PRTR release estimation for Chemical/Petrochemical and Automotive/Auto Part for private sector at Star Hotel in Rayong	3	1	1			2	5				110		122
October, 201	3													
10/04/2013	PRTR Seminar by Japanese Chamber of Commerce											98		98
November, 2	013													
11/14/2013	Seminar on study results on non-point sources project at Rayong City Hotel (IEAT subcontract to Mahidol university )	1		5				3		60	36	6		111
11/19/2013	Meeting with Aluminium Industry FTI Club at Best Western Suwanabhum Airport Hotel		1								20			21
11/26/2013	Meeting with Thailand Iron and Steel Industry FTI Club at FTI office		2								30			32
11/28/2013	Meeting with Rubber-Based Industry FTI Club at Swiss Le Concorde Hotel			1							20			21
December, 2	013													
12/4/2013	Annual Meeting with Thai Paint Manufacturer Association at Montien Riverside Hotel	4									70			74
12/16/2013	Meeting with Thai Machinery Cluster FTI Club at FTI offic		1		1						20			22
12/17/2013	Meeting with Agricultural Machinery Manufacturers Industry FTI Club at Sam Sen Villa		1								20			21
12/21/2013	Meeting with Electrical Electronics and Allied Industry FTI Club at FTI meeting room 1		1								20			21
12/24/2013	The 6 <sup>th</sup> JICA-PRTR Project Counterpart Meeting	10	5	4	2	4	1							26
	Total	44	49	37	17	6	10	19	0	198	256	1186	24	1846
Note: 1. FTI 2. This 3. Embi	Officers are counted as private sector record is not counted as JICA officers, JICA Experts, Project Assistant, Reporter, and Inhi sssy of Japan officer and Thailand International Development Cooperation Agency (TICA	erpreter A) officers	are counti	ed as othe	rs governr	nent								

MM/DD/YY					Gov	ornmont	Part	icipants		Other sectors				
MM/DD/YY	/YY Meeting/Seminar/Workshop		CP		600	ennient	Nor	-CP			Academic	Private	5	Total
		PCD	DIW	IEAT	PCD	DIW	PIO	IE	ERTC	Others	Sector	sector	NGOs	
Jan, 2014														
1/21/2014	Meeting with Furniture FTI club at FTI office	1										20		21
1/24/2014	Training workshop on PRTR release estimation for Hospital, Bulk Gas Terminal, School and Waste Management Faciity at Rayong City Hotel, Rayong (by PCD)	3	1		2	1	1			4		36		48
1/28/2014	Seminar on PRTR release estimation for 5 Categories (factory): Wood, Plastic, Metal, Rubber and Electical at Rarong City Hotel, Rayong (by IEAT subcontract to UAE)			15						12		22		49
February, 201	4													
02/21/2014	Knowledge mananment workshop on PRTR in Thailand for IEAT staff at IEAT head office			26										26
March, 2014														
03/07/2014	Meeting on PRTR reporting on EMCC database for factories in Maptaphut complex (MTP, Port, RIL, Padaeng, Asia, Hemaraj Maptaphut) at 13.00-16.00 at MTP office			1				4				81		86
03/24/2014	Small consultation meeting on Mobile source Estimation with chemical FTI club at 13.00-16.00 at MTP office	2										11		13
03/25/2014	6th NGOs meeting at 13.00-16.00 at PCD office												3	3
03/31/2014	Meeting on PRTR reporting on EMCC database for factories in Eastern Seaboard, Hemaraj Eastern seaboard and Amatacity) at 13.00-16.00 at Pattana Golf Club in Rayong			1				3				139		143
April, 2014														0
04/23/2014	Training workshop for wood categories at 8.30-12.00 at Ketsara1 meeting room, Star Hotel in Rayong		1								4	22		27
04/23/2014	Training workshop for rubber categories at 13.00-16.30 at Ketsara1 meeting room, Star Hotel in Rayong		1								4	25		30
04/24/2014	Training workshop for plastic categories at 08.30-12.00 at Ketsara1 meeting room, Star Hotel in Rayong		1				2				4	25		32
04/24/2014	Training workshop for metal categories at 13.00-16.30 at Ketsara1 meeting room, Star Hotel in Ravong		1								4	62		67
04/25/2014	Training workshop for electronics categories at 8.30-12.00 at Ketsara1 meeting room, Star Hotel in Rayong		1	1			1				4	11		18
May, 2014														
05/27/2014	Plant management committee meeting on PRTR Risk communication in pilot implementation in Rayong													0
05/27/2014	Training workshop on Automotive categories in Easternseaboard and Amatacity at 13.00-16.30			2	1							19		22
June, 2014	at Lasternseaboard industrial Estate in Rayong													
06/12/2014	The 7 <sup>th</sup> JICA-PRTR Project Counterpart Meeting.	8	6	7	1		1							23
July, 2014														
07/8/2014	Seminar on Thai Paint Manufacturing Association 's role in PRTR at 9.00-12.00, Centrara Grand Ladohao Hotal in Banokok	3	1							2		69		75
07/16/2014	Consultation meeting with IRPC Community Centre on Awareness Raising Campaign in IRPC area at 13.30-14.00, IRPC community centre office, Rayong											3		3
07/16/2014	Consultation meeting with Community Partnership Association on Awareness Raising Campaign in Map Ta Phut Area at 14.30-15.30, Rayong											2		2
07/16/2014	Consultation meeting with Community people (Ms.Sutheera Pongsai) on Awareness Raising Campaign in Map Ta Phut Area at 14.30-15.30, Rayong	3								1				4
07/17/2014	Consultation meeting with Map Ta Phut Municipality on Awareness Raising Campaign in Map Ta Phut Area at 9.00-10.00, Map Ta Phut Municipality Office, Rayong	3								3				6
07/17/2014	Consultation meeting with Map Ta Phut Industrial Estate on Awareness Raising Campaign in Map Ta Phut Area at 10.30-11.30, Map Ta Phut Industrial Estate Office, Rayong	3		1										4
07/17/2014	Task Force Risk Communication Meeting at 13.30-16.30, Map Ta Phut Industrial Estate Office in Rayong	3	1	2						5	1	3		15
07/17/2014	Consultation meeting with Community people (Mr. Surasith Chailap) on Awareness Raising Campaign in Pluakdang Area at 17.30-18.30, Rayong	3								3				6
07/21/2014	Consultation meeting with Tasith municipality on Awareness Raising Campaign in Pluakdang Area at 09.00-09.30, Tasith municipality Office, Rayong									1				1
07/21/2014	Consultation meeting with Nongrai Municipality on Awareness Raising Campaign in Pluakdang Area at 11.30-12.00, Nongrai Municipality Office, Rayong									1				1
07/21/2014	Consultation meeting with Map Yang Porn Municipality on Awareness Raising Campaign in Pluakdang Area at 14.00 – 15.00, Map Yang Porn Municipality Office, Rayong									2				2
07/21/2014	Consultation meeting with IRPC Community Centre on Awareness Raising Campaign in Pluakdang Area at 17.30-18.30, IRPC Community Centre Office, Rayong											1		1
07/22/2014	Consultation meeting with La Han Municipality on Awareness Raising Campaign in Pluakdang Area at 09.30- 10.00, La Han Municipality Office, Rayong									1				1
07/22/2014	Consultation meeting with Num Koo Municipality on Awareness Raising Campaign in Pluakdang Area at 11.00- 12.00, Num Koo Municipality Office, Rayong									2				2
07/22/2014	Consultation meeting with Pluakdang Municipality on Awareness Raising Campaign in Pluakdang Area at 13.00 -14.00, Pluakdang Municipality Office, Rayong									3				3

# Summary of Meeting/Seminar/Workshop Participants during the JICA-PRTR Project's 4th Year (January 2014 - July2014)

# Summary of Meeting/Seminar/Workshop Participants during the JICA-PRTR Project's 4th Year (August 2014 - December2014)

	DD/YY Meeting/Seminar/Workshop				Gov	ernment s	ector	icipants			Oth	er sector	5	
MM/DD/YY	Meeting/Seminar/Workshop	PCD	DIW	IEAT	PCD	DIW	PIO	IE	ERTC	Others	Academic Sector	Private sector	NGOs	Total
August, 2014	I													
	Awareness Raising Seminar on PRTR Project in Rayong for Village Health Volunteers at													
08/13/2014	10.00-12.00, Map Ta Phut Municipality Office, Rayong	2								131				133
08/15/2014	Validation Workshop for PRTR report under IEAT system at 9.30-16.00, the meeting room 208 at IEAT head office			9										9
08/20/2014	Meeting with Automotive club of Federation of Thailand Industries (FTI) on updated progress for pilot implemention at 9.00-10.00, FTI office		1									20		21
08/21/2014	Meeting with Auto-parts club of Federation of Thailand Industries on Updated progress for pilot implemention in Rayong at 13.00-13.30, FTI office			1								40		41
08/28/2014	Awareness Raising Seminar on PRTR Project in Rayong for community leader at MTP area at 09.00 - 12.00 am, Map Ta Phut Municipality Office, Rayong	1		1	2					64				68
September, 2	014													
09/05/2014	Awareness Raising Campaign on PRTR project in Rayong for teacher and public health at 09.00- 12.00 am, Map Ta Phut IEAT, Rayong.	1			8			3		27		1		40
09/11/2014	Awareness Raising Campaign on PRTR project in Rayong for community leader at 09.00- 12.00 am, Plaukdang municipality.	2			1			3		30				36
09/12/2014	Awareness Raising Campaign on PRTR project in Rayong for teacher and public health at 09.00- 12.00 am, IRPC community center.	2	1		11	3				44		1		62
October, 2014														
10/1/2014	Consultation to provide chemical advisor at 2.00 - 4.00 pm. Mahidol University Faculty of Public Health	1									2			3
10/13/2014	Internal Meeting of PRTR Air Dispersion Modelling Result at 10.00 am 4.00 pm. Map Ta Phut Industrial Estate Office.	1	2	6										9
10/13/2014	Consultation with key persion at 9.00 - 10.00 am. Provincial General Educational Office of Rayong.										2			2
10/17/2014	Consultation with key persion at 9.00 - 11.30 am. Map Ta Phut municipality.									3				3
10/17/2014	Consultation with key persion at 1.00 - 2.00 pm. Larhan Sub district Administrative Office (SAO).									1				1
November, 20	114													
11/12/2014	Task Force Risk Communication Meeting at 13.30-16.30, Map Ta Phut Industrial Estate Office in Rayong.	1		2	5		1			4	1	1		15
11/21/2014	Counterpart Consoultation PRTR data Meeting at 10.00 -12.00 am. PCD office.	5	2	3	3									13
11/19/2014	Consultation with Key persion at 9.00 - 11.00 am. at Larhan Sub district Administrative Office (SAO).									4				4
11/19/2014	Consultation with key persion at 1.00 - 2.00 pm. Map Ta Phut municipality.									3				3
December, 20	14													
12/1/2014	Consoultation PRTR data with Industry sector at 1.00 - 4.00 pm. Map Ta phut Industial Estate office.			2								57		59
12/2/2014	Consoultation PRTR data with Industry sector at 9.00 -11.00 am.Stare Hotel.		2									31		33
2014/3/12	Consoultation PRTR data with industry sector at 09.30 - 11.00 am. Pluakdang Industrial Estate.			1								22		23
2014/12/12	Consoultation PRTR data with NGO at 2.00 - 4.00 pm. PCD office.												5	5
	Total	48	22	81	34	4	6	13	0	351	26	724	8	1317
Note: 1. FTIC 2. This n 3. Emba	are coun	ted as othe	ers govern	ment										

# Summary of Meeting/Seminar/Workshop Participants during the JICA-PRTR Project's 5th Year (January 2015 - November 2015)

							Part	icipants						
MM/DD/YY	Meeting/Seminar/Workshop				Gove	ernments	ector				Oth	er sector	s	Total
			CP	IFAT	000	DI14/	Non	-CP	FREA	0111	Academic	Private	NGOs	
January 201		PCD	DIW	IEAI	PCD	DIW	PIU	IE	ERIC	Others	000101	000101		
January, 201										40	0	4		05
01/2//2015	Facilitator training at 9.00 am16.00 pm. at ROHED Center.	1	1	1						16	2	4		25
01/28/2015	Facilitator training at 9.00 am16.00 pm. at ROHED Center.	1	1	1			1			18	2	2		26
01/29/2015	Facilitator training at 9.00 am16.00 pm. at ROHED Center.	1	1							20	2	3		27
01/30/2015	Risk Communication at 13.30 -15.00 pm. at ERTC office.								3					3
February, 20	15													
02/27/2015	Risk Communication Meeting at 13.00 -16.00 pm. at MTP office.	3		5						46	1	9		64
March, 2015														
03/13/2015	Risk Communication Meeting at 13.00 -16.00 pm. at IRPC Community Center.	3	1							6	30	5		45
03/19/2015	Japanese Chamber of Commerce seminar at 13.00 -16.00 pm. at Landmark hotel.											61		61
03/20/2015	Risk Communication Meeting at 10.00 -11.30 pm. at Map Ta Phut Municipality.	2								364	1			367
03/27/2015	Risk Communication Meeting at 09.00 -12.00 pm. at MTP Office.	6		1				2		26	19	1		55
April, 2015														
04/03/2015	Risk Communication Meeting at 09.00 -12.00 pm. At Pluak Daeng Sub District Administration Organization.	4	1							37	29	3		74
June, 2015														
11/06/2015	The 4 <sup>th</sup> Seminar on "The Development of Basic Schemes for PRTR System in The Kingdom of Thailand" at 8.30-17.00, Maruay Garden Hotel in Bangkok.	11	4	4	19	1		1	1	42	5	19	2	109
24/06/2015	Task Force Risk Communication Meeting at 13.30-15.30, Map Ta Phut Industrial Estate Office in Rayong.	1	1	2						7				11
25/06/2015	The 5 <sup>th</sup> Seminar on "The Development of Basic Schemes for PRTR System in The Kingdom of Thailand" at 8.30-17.00, Golden City Rayong Hotel in Rayong.	3	2	3	3		1	1		71		30	1	115
29/06/2015	The 1 <sup>st</sup> Capacity Building Workshop Under Cooperation for Creating Maptaptaphut Eco Industrial Town Between The City of Kitakyushu, Japan and The Industrial Estate Authority of Thailand at 9.00-12.00, Kameo Grand Hotel in Rayong.			10								46		56
October, 201	5													
15/10/2015	The 8 <sup>th</sup> JICA-PRTR Project Counterpart Meeting	14	6	3	1									24
November, 2	015													
27/11/2015	The 1 <sup>st</sup> /2015 Meeting of Joint Coordinating Committee (JCC) at 09.30 am 12.30 pm. at PCD office.	7	3	2	2					5				19
	Total	57	21	32	25	1	2	4	4	658	91	183	3	1081
Note: 1. FTI C 2. This 3. Emb	oreter officers ar	e counted	as others	governme	nt									

# Summary of Meeting/Seminar/Workshop Participants during the JICA-PRTR Project's 5th Year (January 2016 - February 2016)

							Part	icipants						
					Gove	ernment	sector				Oth	er sector	s	
MM/DD/YY	Meeting/Seminar/Workshop		CP				Nor	-CP			Academic	Private		Total
		PCD	DIW	IEAT	PCD	DIW	PIO	IE	ERTC	Others	Sector	sector	NGOS	
January, 201	6													
27/01/2016	The 6 <sup>th</sup> Seminar on "The Development of Basic Schemes for PRTR System in The Kingdom of Thailand" at 8.30-17.00, Century Park Hotel in Bangkok.	8	3	2	29	3	1	3		21	9	38	8	125
February, 20	116													
23/02/2016	Japanese Chamber of Commerce seminar									67				67
	Total	8	3	2	29	3	1	3	0	88	9	38	8	192
<u>Note</u> : 1. FTI ( 2. This 3. Emb	Officers are counted as private sector record is not counted as JICA officers, JICA Experts, Project Assistant, Reporter, and bassy of Japan officer and Thailand International Development Cooperation Agency (TK	Interprete CA) office	er ers are cou	unted as o	thers gove	ernment					•			

# Total of Meeting/Seminar/Workshop"s Participants during the JICA-PRTR Project (March 2011 - February 2016)

						Part	icipants						
Participants of Meeting/Seminer/Merkshop				Gove	ernment	sector				Oth	er sector	s	Total
Participants of meeting/Seminar/workshop		СР				Nor	-CP	Academic	Private	NGOs	TOLAI		
	PCD	DIW	IEAT	PCD	DIW	PIO	IE	ERTC	Others	Sector	sector	NGOS	
Total	318	207	179	214	73	19	117	87	1493	470	2943	88	6208

# 11.2. Annex 2 : List of Counterpart Personnel in Thailand

### (1) C/P members

No.	Name	Organization	Project Position
1	Mr. Wijarn Simachaya	Director General of PCD, MONRE	Co-Project Director
2	Mr.Pasu Lohanchun	Director General of DIW, MOI	Co-Project Director
3	Mr. Veerapong Chaiperm	Governor of IEAT	Co-Project Director
4	Ms. Sunee Piyapanpong	Deputy Director General of PCD, MONRE	Co-Project Manager
5	Mr. Mongkol Pruekwatana	Deputy Director-General of DIW	Co-Project Manager
6	Ms. Somchint Pilouk	Deputy Governor of IEAT	Co-Project Manager
7	Mr.Anuphan Ittharatana	Director of Waste and Hazardous Substance Management Bureau / PCD	Project Assistant
8	Ms. Teeraporn Wiriwutikorn	Director of Hazardous Substance Division / PCD	Project Assistant
9	Mr. Decha Pimpisut	Acting Scientist, Expert Level, Industrial Environment Research and Development Bureau / DIW	Project Assistant
10	Mr.Manit Inmek	Director of Environment Department / IEAT	Project Assistant
11	Ms. Jongjit Niranathmateekul	Deputy Director-General of PCD	C/P
12	Mr. Janejob Suksod	Director of Environmental Quality and Laboratory Division / PCD	C/P
13	Mr. Phunsak Teramongkon	Director of Industrial Air Pollution Division / PCD	C/P
14	Ms. Kessinee Unapumnuk	Environmentalist, Professional level, Industrial Air Pollution Division / PCD	C/P
15	Ms. Orrawan Manoonwong	Environmentalist, Professional level, Industrial Air Pollution Division / PCD	C/P
16	Mr. Chayawee Wangcharoenrung	Director of Industrial Wastewater Division / PCD	C/P
17	Mr. Ittipol Paw-armart	Environmentalist, Professional level, Automotive Air Pollution Division / PCD	C/P
18	Ms. Natchanok Pala-en	Environmentalist, Professional Level, Automotive Air Pollution Division / PCD	C/P
19	Ms. Siwaporn Rungsiyanon	Environmentalist, Professional level, Automotive Air Pollution Division / PCD	C/P
20	Mr. Aram Bhandhuwanna	Environmentalist, Senior Professional level, Hazardous Substance Division / PCD	C/P
21	Ms. Wundee Aieophuket	Environmentalist, Professional level, Planning and Evaluation Division / PCD	C/P
22	Ms. Jarinporn Tippamongkol	Environmentalist, Professional level, Environmental Quality and Laboratory Division/ PCD	C/P
23	Mr.Panya Warapetcharayut	Automotive Air Pollution Division, Air Quality and Noise Management / PCD	C/P
24	Ms. Suteera Wiseskul	Planning Analysis and Evaluation Division / PCD	C/P
25	Ms.Nuch Kuhasawan	Environmental Quality and Laboratory Division / PCD	C/P
26	Ms. Onanong Songkitti	Director of Water Technology and Industrial Pollution Management Bureau / DIW	C/P
27	Ms. Unchalee Yingtaweesittikul	Director of Water Pollution Division / DIW	C/P
28	Mr.Naratip Lauhatirananda	Scientist, Senior Professional level / DIW	C/P
29	Mr. Santi Sittilerdpisan	Computer Technical Office, Senior Professional level / DIW	C/P
30	Mr. Sira Chancherd	Scientist, Professional level / DIW	C/P
31	Dr. Sirakarn Leungsakul	Director of Air Pollution Division / DIW	C/P
32	Mr.Parinya Maneewong	Scientist, Professional level / DIW	C/P
33	Ms.Jariya Sukhapan	Director of Sustainable Development Division / IEAT	C/P
34	Ms. Tipjinda Chairerk	Environmental and Safety Division / IEAT	C/P
35	Ms.Suwalee Lakpanitsiri	Environment Department / IEAT	C/P
36	Ms.Supattra Yeamsoun	Environment Department / IEAT	C/P
3/	Mr. Tada Soontonnan	Information Technology / IEAT	C/P C/P
- 20	IVII. Iaua Soomonpan	Director of Hemara Eastern muusthal Estate (Map 1a Pul) IEAI	U/F

39	Ms.Juraisri Chaisri	State Enterprise, Scientist 7 / IEAT	C/P
40	Ms. Issariya Sangcharoen	Scientist 7 / IEAT	C/P
41	Mr.Assarin Laosirilurchakai	Engineer 8 / IEAT	C/P
42	Mr. Tawatsak Kerdmanee	Technician 7 / IEAT	C/P
43	Mr. Apichart Sektheera	Engineer 8 / IEAT	C/P

(2) Task Force for Risk Communication Promotion under PRTR project

No.	Task Force	Name	Organization
1	Chair of the Task Force	Mr. Arthit Laieddee	Rayong Provincial Office of Natural Resources and Environment
2	member	Mr. Surachai Suksawas	Rayong Provincial Office
3	member	Mr. Puttikon Wichaidit	Industrial Office of Rayong Province
4	member	Ms. Supawadee Komolkanjanakul	Rayong Provincial Health Office
5	member	Dr. Nalinee Sripaung	Occupational Health and Environment Development Center of Rayong Province Bureau of Occupational and Environmental Diseases, Department of Disease Control
6	member	Mr. Nawat Tosak	Rayong Provincial Office for Local Administration
7	member	Mr. Danai Bawornkiattikul	Faculty of Public Health, Burapha University
8	member		Office of the Basic Education Commission of Thailand
9	member	Mr. Veerapon Puangpitayavut	The Federation of Thai Industry, Rayong Chapter
10	member	Mr. Suwan Nantasarut	Regional Environmental Office 13
11	member		Bureau of Social Economic and Public Participation Development Department of Local Administration
12	member	Dr. Wanna Laowakul	Environmental Research and Training Centre, Department of Environmental Quality
13	member	Ms. Wichitra Sriwanich	Department of Industrial Works
14	member	Mr. Tawatsak Kerdmanee	Industrial Estate Authority of Thailand (Hemaraj Eastern Industrial Estate (Map Ta Phut))
15	member		Thailand Environmental Institute
16	member	Mr. Hashimoto Shinya	JICA
17	member and secretariat	Mr. Chayawee Wangcharoenrung	Water Quality Management Bureau, PCD
18	member and secretariat assistant	Mr. Apipong Satthapong	Rayong Provincial Office of Natural Resources and Environment

# **11.3. Annex 3 : Final Proposal Basic elements of PRTR** system design in Thailand

# Final Proposal Basic elements of PRTR system design in Thailand

February 2016

Pollution Control Department Department of Industrial Works Industrial Estate Authority of Thailand

# Background

JICA project for -THE DEVELOPMENT OF BASIC SCHEMES FOR PRTR SYSTEM IN KINGDOM OF THAILAND" has been implemented since March 2011. Highlight of the project was implementation of pilot PRTR in Rayong province. The project had prepared the basic design of PRTR for the pilot implementation and field tested the applicability of PRTR design. All release and transfer of target substances in year 2013 at Rayong province was estimated, reported, compiled and disclosed to public in pilot implementation.

At the end of the pilot PRTR, feedback survey was implemented to collect the response from all stakeholders. 241 replies were obtained for extensive questionnaires related to detail design of PRTR system. The result of such survey revealed that basic design of the pilot PRTR was well accepted by all sector of stakeholders. (Separate report of feedback survey was attached in ANNEX of project final report)

At the same time, PRTR pilot will continued even after the completion of JICA project to further test the system in other provinces and keep momentum of the industry practice at Rayong till the legislation of PRTR achieved. Under the situation, it is not advised to make major change of PRTR design at this stage to avoid the confusion of continuous pilot. Therefore this final proposal maintains the basic design of pilot PRTR while the element for review /update was described as recommendation.

# **Table of Contents**

Back	groun	ld	
1.	Polic	cy objective	A3-6
2.	Targ	et substances	A3-6
3.	Targ	et activities	A3-7
	3.1	Point Sources	A3-7
	3.2	Non-Point Sources	A3-9
4.	Data	reporting	A3-9
	4.1	Data to be reported	A3-9
	4.2	Estimation of emission/transfer data	A3-10
	4.3	Responsibility for data reporting/validation/compilation	A3-11
	4.4	Flow and mechanism of data reporting	A3-12
	4.5	Time frame for reporting	A3-12
	4.6	Industry report audit	A3-12
5.	Data	management and storage	A3-13
	5.1	Data base	A3-13
	5.2	Data processing and management	A3-13
6.	Data	disclosure to public	A3-14
7.	Conf	fidentiality issues	A3-14
8.	Perio	odical review	A3-15
9.	Appl	ication to SMEs	A3-15
10.	Geo	graphical matters	A3-15
11.	Risk	communication	A3-16
	11.1	Provision of human resources	A3-16
	11.2	Organization of facilitator training	A3-16
	11.3	Registration system of chemical adviser	A3-17
	11.4	Arrangement for risk communication meeting	A3-17

# ATTACHMENT

1.	PRTR target substance list	A3-20
2.	Target substance selection criteria and flow	A3-29
3.	Report format	A3-45
4.	Point source definition	A3-51
5.	Basic paper for non-point source target selection	A3-96
6.	Risk communication policy paper	A3-107

# 1. Policy objectives

Overall objective of PRTR system in Thailand is to manage the risk of chemical substance in environment through;

- 1) To provide common information platform for constructive dialogue among the stakeholders.
- 2) Collection of scientific data of chemical substances emission and transfer for better policy formulation by the government
- 3) Promotion of voluntary reduction of chemical substance by industry
- 4) Providing information of chemical substances in environment from both point source and non-point source to the public.

# 2. Target substances

107 substances and pollutants as listed in the attachment. Selection process and reason for selection was also given in the attachment.

Note:

- 1) 104 substances in the list are to be reported by the industrial and other point sources and to be estimated for non-point source by the government.
- 2) Two pollutants, namely SOx and NOx, are under separate reporting requirement by the Ministry of Industry and thus excluded for reporting by the industrial sources. However they shall be included in the PRTR system and emission data shall be disclosed to the public. Due to their large amounts, they shall be separately reported from other substances.
- 3) Chemical substance group, namely, Dioxin and Furan, shall be included in PRTR system in future, but not immediately for target of the pilot project in 2013. This is due to the large uncertainty of their emission character at this stage in Thailand. They shall be included once reliable measurement data of them in Thailand become available and uncertainty of their emission characters (emission source and emission factor) is reduced to acceptable range. Please also refer to the section of target activities.
- 4) All elemental substance (mostly heavy metal) shall be treated and computed for element basis, not the compound basis. For example, Zinc oxide shall be computed for the weight of Zinc not for Zinc oxide.

## Recommendation

Though it is not in the list, Mercury (Hg) and its environmental condition is of concern for many stakeholders. Preliminary study showed there is no source who handled more than 1ton/year of Mercury. On the other hand, Thailand is going to ratify international Mercury convention soon, and then the government is going to prepare Mercury inventory in environment on periodical basis. It is recommended that such data of Mercury shall be included or linked to PRTR data disclosure web site so that public also secures the access for Mercury data.

# 3. <u>Target activities</u>

# 3.1. Point Source

List of target business/industry as well as flow chart for point source definitions are attached. Selection process and reason for selection was also given in attachment.

## Recommendation

1) Following shall be added in point source at the next review/update.

Category	Reason	
Cat. No. 5 Paper & Paper products,	The Industrial category utilize relatively	
Printing, Publishing, Allied products	large amount of chemicals, though not	
	included in pilot as not many facility in	
	pilot area of Rayong	
Cat. No. 3 Textile, Wearing apparel,	The Industrial category utilize relatively	
Leather products & Footwear.	large amount of chemicals, though not	
	included in pilot as not many facility in	
	pilot area of Rayong	
Power plant	Many stakeholders considered as	
	important point source.	

## 2) Following shall be removed from point source at the next review/update.

Category	Reason
Cat. No. 4 Wood and furniture	In pilot, it was found the Industrial
	category does not utilize large amount of
	chemicals.
School/University	In pilot, it was found the category does

Category	Reason	
	not utilize large amount of chemicals.	
	Should be considered only as non-point	
	source.	
Hospital	In pilot, it was found the category does	
	not utilize large amount of chemicals.	
	Should be considered only as non-point	
	source.	

- 3) Threshold of handling amount can be considered to increase to 10 ton/year, but only after next review.
- 4) Threshold can be considered to change depending on hazardous of substances, but only after next review.
- 5) As for target activities of combustion product (i.e., Dioxin and Furan, NOx, and SOx), it shall follow the MONRE regulation for those substance. Since it is difficult to grasp all combustion sources and emitted pollutants or chemicals, the following option would be considered to clarify the combustion sources and parameters for PRTR reporting. To estimate and report amounts of release to air of PRTR substances from the combustion sources industrial emission standards of which are set in followings.

<u>http://www.pcd.go.th/info\_serv/en\_reg\_std\_airsnd03.html#s9</u> (emission standard of point sources) and Factory act.

Dioxin and Furan:

- Municipal waste incinerator
- Infected waste incinerator
- Hazardous waste incinerator
- Boiler and Furnace using waste oil as fuel

SOx and NOx

- Power plant (new and existing)
- Municipal waste incinerator
- Infected waste incinerator
- Portland cement plant
- Industrial source

- Boiler and Furnace
  - ♦ Fuel Oil
  - ♦ Coal
  - ♦ Biomass
  - ♦ Other Fuel
- Any sources (For NOx)
- > Steel industry

# 3.2. Non-point Source

Following activities shall be covered in PRTR

- Mobile source
- Agriculture
- Construction and paint
- Household
- SMEs
- School/University
- Hospital
- Gas station

Basic policy to select target business/activity for non-point source is attached.

# 4. Data reporting

# 4.1. Data to be reported

• For business as point sources

Main data:

Annual emission and transfer amount (in kg/year unit) of listed chemical substances

and pollutants for following five exits.

- 1) Emission to Air
- 2) Emission to Water
- 3) Emission to Soil
- 4) Transfer to Waste
- 5) Transfer to Sewage

Supporting data:

1) Amount of chemical handled (in kg/year unit) or indication of its approximate level

- 2) Estimation method used for reporting and original data used for estimation.
- 3) Locality data of the source including coordinate data

Report format (draft) is attached.

• For business not as point sources

For that business which meets all requirements for point source definition but not for the criteria of chemical amounts handled, it shall report the statement of chemical amount handled for each target substances.

Report /statement format (draft) is attached/

Note: Definition of —amount of chemical handled"

- 1) Basic data to be used shall be accounting data.
- 2) For the chemical produced —anount of chemical handled" is amount of chemical produced.
- 3) For the chemical used, <u>amount</u> of chemical handled" shall be calculated as follows.

—Aronunt of chemical purchased" + —aronunt of stock at the end of previous year"
—aronunt of stock at the end of current year"

# 4.2. Estimation of emission/transfer data

Estimation shall follow one of the below listed manual.

- 1) Industry specific estimation manual for point source
  - Oil refinery
  - Chemical/Petrochemical industry
  - Transport machinery industry
- 2) Activity specific estimation manual for non-point source
  - Mobile source
  - Agriculture
  - Construction
  - Household
  - Industry outside of target category
- 3) General estimation manual
- Estimation method employed in model projects for industry of following products

- Wood & Wood products, Furniture & Fixture
- Rubber products
- Plastic products
- Basic metal products, Fabricated products
- Electrical machinery and supplies

# 4.3. Responsibility for data reporting/ validation / compilation

Pollution Control Department shall take overall responsibility of all PRTR data reporting/validation/compilation.

Department of Industrial Works shall take overall responsibility of PRTR data from point sources, while individual factory under target category shall make individual PRTR report.

Pollution Control Department shall take overall responsibility of PRTR data from non-point sources, including collection of various activity data, estimation based on method in manual, validation and compilation. More detail responsibilities of each organization are as follows.

Item	Responsible organization
Report from industry as point sources within IEAT	IEAT
Report from industry as point sources outside of	DIW
IEAT	
Report from non-industry as point sources	PCD
Non-point source estimation of Industry not	DIW
defined as point sources	
Non-point source estimation from mobile sources	PCD
Non-point source estimation from other business	PCD
(agriculture, construction, etc.)	
Non-point source estimation from household	PCD
sources	

Means of data reporting shall be direct internet on-line submission.

Validation of reported data shall be done according to data validation protocol attached.

## 4.4. Flow and mechanism of data reporting

## 1) Point source

For the target industry in one of the industrial estate, PRTR data shall be first reported to the office of each industrial estate. Then the data for whole estate shall be reported to Department of Industrial Works.

For the target industry outside of the industrial estate, the data shall be reported to Department of Industrial Works.

# 2) Non-point source

Pollution Control Department shall collect the activity data / statistics necessary to estimate the target activity for non-point source in cooperation with the agencies concerned as described in institutional arrangement as attached. The collection work can be sub-contracted to the consultant organization after specify the TOR.

# 4.5. <u>Time frame for reporting</u>

Data period for PRTR data shall be 1 calendar year between **January – December**.

Point source as well as non-point source data shall be estimated/reported, validated and compiled for disclosure to public by September in each calendar year (within 9 months after the end of data period).

# 4.6. Industry report audit

# Recommendation:

Audit program for industry report shall be introduced even before the next periodical review. Audit shall be for randomly sampled facility. However initial stage can be done with volunteer facility. Target number for audit will be around 5 % of total.

Focus of audit is to detect /prevent fatal reporting rather than technical accuracy. Basic item for audit is estimation method and base data from accounting book (i.e., production volume or handling amount).

# 5. Data management and storage

# 5.1. Data base

PRTR data shall be stored both at Pollution Control Department and at Department of Industrial Works. While Pollution Control Department shall be responsible to build and maintain the data base from non-point source, Department of Industrial Works shall be responsible to build and maintain the data base from point source. Once the data from the previous years was build/updated, the each data base shall be shared by both departments.

# 5.2. Data processing and management

Utilization of PRTR data shall follow the rule noted below.

# PRTR data can be utilized for

- 1) Policy making such as
  - To identify the chemical substance(s) needed more attention for monitoring and control/reduction measure.
  - To identify the source category (ies) needed more attention for monitoring and control/reduction measure.
  - To identify the area(s) needed more attention for monitoring and control/reduction measure.

2) Promote voluntary reduction/management measure by private sector by

- Monitoring the yearly change and reduction trend by each source category(ies)
- Recognizing the factory with good reduction/management performance from yearly change and encourage the factory

3) Risk assessment of the area by following step

- Set exposure scenario of the chemical substance and the area
- Run simulation model to estimate the concentration level at receptor site
- Do risk assessment
- 4) Risk communication

PRTR data should NOT be utilized to punish and control specific / individual factory(ies) or to inspect specific / individual factory(ies)

# 6. Data disclosure to public

Data disclosure to public shall be implemented with step by step approach. Following data may be disclosed to public.

- Toxicological feature of each chemical substance reported. (separated for chemical substance and pollutants)
- Emission/transfer data of each substance from point source by province/district level in the form of graph and table. Pollutants (SOx, NOx) shall be presented in separately.
- Emission/transfer data of each substance from non-point source by province/district level in the form of graph and table. Pollutants (SOx, NOx) shall be presented in separately.
- Pie chart showing share of contribution for each substances by different source
- Ambient air concentration map by air modeling for selected substances. .

Note: Data of —arount of chemical handled" will NOT be disclosed.

Taking the situation of acceptance by the society into consideration, disclosure of the data can be advanced, and as final goal, individual data shall be completely disclosed in future. The matter shall be considered in every periodical review.

Means of data disclosure will be as follows.

- 1) By WEB site
- 2) By individual risk communication meeting
- 3) By information leaflet and publication such as PRTR data book

# 7. Confidentiality issues

The industry may have confidential data related to PRTR. In such a case, letter for confidentiality application shall be submitted to protect their data from public disclosure. However such letter can be submitted only if the matter related to proprietary secrete of the business.

Pollution Control Department, Department of Industrial Works and Industrial Estate Authority of Thailand shall set up confidentiality committee to evaluate the application according to the rule set for this purpose. If approved, the data will be excluded from the public disclosure.

## 8. <u>Periodical review</u>

### **Recommendation:**

As the use of chemical substances may change by the time, PRTR system shall be subject to periodical review to add, delete, and/or change the target chemical, target business and activity, etc.. It is proposed to set the review in every 5 years or longer.

Note: There were many feedback responses to periodical review mechanism. Some of them suggested shorter interval for review. In case of Japan, review process, including latest data collection of chemical substances itself takes more than 1 and half years. Also one of the important data interpretation is to observe annual change or trend of increase/decrease of chemical release and transfer. If the system change frequently, it is not easy to observe such trend. Therefore it is not practical to review in short interval.

# 9. Application to SMEs

Reporting obligation to SMEs shall be considered as realistic as possible for implementation. However the emission estimate of those sectors where majority of factory is SMEs (such as automobile repair shops) but represents significant chemical use should not be ignored and should be estimated as non-point source.

# 10. Geographical matters

## **Recommendation:**

Geographical unit for PRTR shall be on provincial base. Immediate application of PRTR to whole nation base may not be recommended. Implementation of PRTR requires significant manpower and cost at government side. Especially, information disclosure and risk communication needs considerable effort and care at local government side. Therefore it is suggested to secure the commitment of local authority before implementing PRTR in new province. Without involvement of local authority, successful PRTR implementation will be difficult.

# 11. Risk communication

Risk communication is essential part of PRTR data utilization and promotion of dialogue among the stakeholders. To facilitate the better communication, following measure shall be taken. (Separate policy paper for risk communication is attached for more detail description.)

# 11.1. Provision of human resources

Under PRTR, two categories of specialists were expected to play an important role in risk communication. They are risk communication facilitator (-Facilitator") and Chemical adviser. They are expected to attend, as neutral persons, the risk communication meeting where PRTR data is reported to public. They are to be paid for their technical service by honorarium.

1) Communication facilitator

Facilitator is expected to facilitate the constructive dialogue, but not to lead the discussion nor make direction, decide about the matters. Facilitator shall have the training as described below section.

2) Chemical adviser

Chemical adviser is expected to provide easy to understand explanation for matter asked by the meeting participants or facilitator, but not to lead the discussion nor make direction, decide about the matters. As knowledge required for chemical advisers is more than those provided in short training. Therefore chemical adviser shall be selected from experts who have been working in the chemical risk and toxicology.

# 11.2. Organization of facilitator training

# **Recommendation:**

DEQP/ERTC will implement the periodical training course for risk communication facilitator. Target of training are officer from central/local government, municipalities, community leader, NGO, school teacher, hospital staff and industry people. Aim of the training is to provide skill and knowledge required to make basic interpretation of PRTR data and communicate them with ordinal people in society. The trained person will serve as facilitator. DEQP/ERTC shall maintain the registration of such facilitator, and upon request from the risk communication organizer, nominate the appropriate persons.

# 11.3. Registration system of chemical adviser

## Recommendation:

Registration of chemical adviser shall be developed at neutral organization such as University.

General qualification for chemical adviser is as follows.

- Age over 35.
- Professional experience in chemistry and health related work over 15 years.
- Matured personality
- Ability to communicate with people of different background.
- Ability to explain technical term in easy wording.

Specific knowledge required are as follows.

Knowledge of chemistry and health effect in general are required. Risk assessment methodology including hazard characterization, exposure assessment, risk assessment shall be well understood. In particular, difference in occupational exposure level (high concentration – 8 hours exposure to healthy adult) effect and ambient standard level (low concentration – lifetime exposure to general public) shall be clearly understood.

In addition, knowledge and understanding of following terms are required.

- MSDS /SDS, Acute toxicity and chronic toxicity.
- Cancer risk and Non cancer risk, IARC classification.
- RfC, RfD, NOAEL, LOAEL.
- Slope factor, Dose-response relation, with/without threshold.
- Uncertainty in risk estimate, UF, Unit Risk.
- Exposure scenario, Diffusion modeling.

# **11.4.** Arrangement for risk communication meeting

# 1) Organizer

Risk communication meeting can be organized in any stakeholders such as local government and municipalities, industry, NGO, public health office or central government. To organize the meeting, they shall consult with PCD, DIW or IEAT to utilize PRTR data book and get technical support. Also they shall get nomination for facilitator and chemical adviser from registration system.

Organizer is responsible to provide honorarium to facilitator and chemical adviser.

# 2) Target group selection

Selection of target group is depends on organizer. It is recommended that community leader, school teacher and public health volunteer are primary target for the meeting.

# 3) Process for awareness raising

It is recommended to organize preliminary meeting with the target group before the risk communication meeting. It is too voluminous to provide the knowledge of PRTR system itself and its data for interpretation at one meeting. Preliminary meeting shall focus on providing basic knowledge of PRTR system and inform what they can expect in the next risk communication meeting.

# 4) Material

Pollution Control Department shall provide necessary information material for risk communication meeting.

# ATTACHMENT

1. PRTR Target Substance List
# List of target substances for PRTR

No.	Name of Chemical	CAS Registry Number (CAS No.)	Note : Reason for selection
1	Propylene Oxide	75-56-9	HS Act class 3, Carcinogen data on US EPA and over 100 ton/year.
2	Vinyl Chloride	75-01-4	HS Act class 3, Carcinogen data on US EPA and over 100 ton/year.
3	Dichloroethane, 1,2-	107-06-2	HS Act class 3-4, Carcinogen data on US EPA and over 100 ton/year.
4	Acrylonitrile	107-13-1	HS Act class 3, Carcinogen data on US EPA and over 100 ton/year.
5	Ethylene Oxide	75-21-8	HS Act class 4, Carcinogen data on US EPA and over 100 ton/year.
6	Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate	117-81-7	HS Act class 3, Carcinogen data on US EPA and over 100 ton/year.
7	Methylene Chloride	75-09-2	HS Act class 1, Carcinogen data on US EPA and over 100 ton/year.
8	Naphthalene	91-20-3	HS Act class 2, Carcinogen data on US EPA and over 100 ton/year.
9	Ethyl Acrylate	140-88-5	HS Act class 2, Carcinogen data on US EPA and over 100 ton/year.
10	Methyl tert-Butyl Ether (MTBE)	1634-04-4	Carcinogen data on US EPA and over 100 ton/year.
11	Trinitrotoluene, 2,4,6-	118-96-7	Carcinogen data on US EPA and over 100 ton/year.
12	Trichloroethylene	79-01-6	HS Act class 1, Carcinogen data on US EPA and over 100 ton/year.
13	Atrazine	1912-24-9	HS Act class 3, Carcinogen data on US EPA and over 100 ton/year.

No.	Name of Chemical	CAS Registry Number (CAS No.)	Note : Reason for selection
14	Bromo-2-chloroethane, 1-	107-04-0	Carcinogen data on US EPA and over 100 ton/year.
15	Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	HS Act class 3, Carcinogen data on US EPA and over 100 ton/year.
16	Cromium and its componds		HS Act class 3, Carcinogen data on US EPA as Cr(VI) and over 100 ton/year.
17	Nickel and its compounds		Carcinogen data as NiCl2 on US EPA and over 100 ton/year.
18	Isophorone	78-59-1	Carcinogen data on US EPA and over 100 ton/year.
19	Dichlorobenzene, 1,4-	106-46-7	HS Act class 3, Carcinogen data on US EPA and over 100 ton/year.
20	Hexachlorocyclohexane	319-86-8	Carcinogen data on US EPA and over 100 ton/year.
21	Captan	133-06-2	HS Act class 3, Carcinogen data on US EPA and over 100 ton/year.
22	Acrylamide	79-06-1	HS Act class 2, Carcinogen data on US EPA and over 100 ton/year.
23	Dichlorvos	62-73-7	HS Act class 3, Carcinogen data on US EPA and over 100 ton/year.
24	Formaldehyde	50-00-0	HS Act class 2, Carcinogen data on US EPA and over 100 ton/year.
25	Chloroacetaldehyde, 2-	107-20-0	Carcinogen data on US EPA and over 100 ton/year.
26	Benzyl Chloride	100-44-7	HS Act class 3, Carcinogen data on US EPA and over 100 ton/year.
27	Chlorothalonil	1897-45-6	HS Act class 3, Carcinogen data on US EPA and over 100 ton/year.
28	Hydroquinone	123-31-9	HS Act class 3, Carcinogen data on US EPA and over 100 ton/year.

No.	Name of Chemical	CAS Registry Number	Note : Reason for selection
29	Arsenic and its compounds		HS Act class 3, Carcinogen data on US EPA as Arsenic and approx.80 ton/year. Expert judgment.
30	Chloroform (trichloromethane)	67-66-3	HS Act class 3-4, Carcinogen data on US EPA and approx.80 ton/year. Expert judgment.
31	1,3-Butadiene	106-99-0	HS Act class 3, Carcinogen data on US EPA and frequent detection in monitoring
32	Benzene	71-43-2	HS Act class 3, Carcinogen data on US EPA and frequent detection in monitoring
33	Acetaldehyde	75-07-0	Carcinogen data on US EPA and frequent detection in monitoring
34	Methanol	67-56-1	HS Act class 1, Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
35	Ethylene Glycol	107-21-1	Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
36	Propylene	115-07-1	Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
37	Zinc and its compounds		Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
38	Bisphenol A	80-05-7	Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
39	Lead and Compounds	7439-92-1	Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
40	Phenol	108-95-2	HS Act class 3, Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
41	Methyl Methacrylate	80-62-6	HS Act class 2, Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
42	Styrene	100-42-5	HS Act class 2, Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
43	Phthalic Anhydride	85-44-9	Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
44	Xylenes		Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year

No.	Name of Chemical	CAS Registry Number	Note : Reason for selection
	Xylene, P-	106-42-3	
	Xylene, Mixture	1330-20-7	
45	Phosphoric Acid	7664-38-2	HS Act class 1, Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
46	Vinyl Acetate	108-05-4	HS Act class 2, Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
47	Ethyl Acetate	141-78-6	HS Act class 1, Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
48	Isopropyl alcohol	67-63-0	Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
49	Acrylic Acid	79-10-7	HS Act class 1, Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
50	Methyl Ethyl Ketone (2-Butanone)	78-93-3	HS Act class 3, Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
51	Paraquat Dichloride	1910-42-5	HS Act class 3, Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
52	Cyclohexanone	108-94-1	Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
53	Tin and its compounds		Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
54	Pentane, n-	109-66-0	Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
55	Epichlorohydrin	106-89-8	HS Act class 2, Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
56	Acetone	67-64-1	HS Act class 3, Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
57	Propylene Glycol	57-55-6	Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
58	Ethylene Glycol Monobutyl Ether	111-76-2	HS Act class 1, Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000

No.	Name of Chemical	CAS Registry Number (CAS No.)	Note : Reason for selection
			ton/year
59	Formic Acid	64-18-6	Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
60	Hexane, N-	110-54-3	Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
61	Isobutyl Alcohol	78-83-1	Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
62	Hexanedioic Acid	124-04-9	Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
63	Trimethylbenzene, 1,2,4-	95-63-6	Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
64	Methylenediphenyl Diisocyanate	101-68-8	HS Act class 3, Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
65	Maleic Anhydride	108-31-6	Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
66	Methyl Isobutyl Ketone (4-methyl-2-pentanone)	108-10-1	HS Act class 1, Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
67	Furfural	98-01-1	HS Act class 2, Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
68	Molybdenum and its compounds		Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
69	Diethylene Glycol Monobutyl Ether	112-34-5	Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
70	Dichlorophenoxy Acetic Acid, 2,4-	94-75-7	HS Act class 3, Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
71	Methyl Acrylate	96-33-3	HS Act class 2, Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
72	Ametryn	834-12-8	HS Act class 3, Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
73	Hydrogen Fluoride	7664-39-3	HS Act class 3, Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year

No.	Name of Chemical	CAS Registry Number (CAS No.)	Note : Reason for selection
74	Chloroacetic Acid	79-11-8	Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
75	Methyl Acetate	79-20-9	HS Act class 1, Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
76	Sodium Cyanide	143-33-9	HS Act class 3, Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
77	Chlorpyrifos	2921-88-2	HS Act class 3, Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
78	Pyrene	129-00-0	HS Act class 1, Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
79	Carbon Disulfide	75-15-0	HS Act class 2, Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
80	Antimony and its compunds		Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
81	Propanil	709-98-8	HS Act class 3, Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
82	Trimethylbenzene, 1,3,5-	108-67-8	Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
83	Tebuthiuron	34014-18-1	HS Act class 3, Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and over 1000 ton/year
84	Toluene	108-88-3	HS Act class 3, Quantitative toxic data on US EPA and frequent detection in monitoring
85	2,4-D-BUTYL	94-80-4	HS Act class 3 and over 1000 ton/year
86	sodium chlorate	7775-09-9	HS Act class 3-4 and over 1000 ton/year
87	Polyethylene glycol nonylphenyl ether	9016-45-9	HS Act class 3 and over 1000 ton/year
88	GLYPHOSATE-ISOPROPYLAMMON IUM	38641-94-0	HS Act class 3 and over 1000 ton/year

No.	Name of Chemical	CAS Registry Number	Note : Reason for selection
		(CAS No.)	
89	PROTHIOCARB	19622-08-3	HS Act class 3 and over 1000 ton/year
90	DIALIFOS(DIALIFOR)	10311-84-9	HS Act class 3 and over 1000 ton/year
91	Boron and its compounds		HS Act class 3 and over 1000 ton/year
92	Phosphorus pentoxide and other	1314-56-3	HS Act class 3 and over 1000 ton/year
93	DITHIOPYR	97886-45-8	HS Act class 3 and over 1000 ton/year
94	Manganese and its compounds		HS Act class 1and over 1000 ton/year
95	2,4-D-BUTOTYL	1929-73-3	HS Act class 3 and over 1000 ton/year
96	Potassium chlorate	3811-04-9	HS Act class 3 and over 1000 ton/year
97	Ryania	15662-33-6	HS Act class 3 and over 1000 ton/year
98	Copper and soluble salts		HS Act class 3 and over 1000 ton/year
99	PROPIONICACID	79-09-4	HS Act class 3 and over 1000 ton/year
100	2, 4-D-DIMETHYLAMMONIUM	2008-39-1	HS Act class 3 and over 1000 ton/year
101	IMAZAQUIN-AMMONIUM	81335-47-9	HS Act class 3 and over 1000 ton/year
102	BUTACHLOR	23184-66-9	HS Act class 3 and over 1000 ton/year
103	1-(p-METHOXYPHENYL)-2-METHYL -1,3- PROPANEDIOL-METHYLENE ETHER	5689-72-5	HS Act class 3 and over 1000 ton/year
104	Cadmium and its compounds	7440-43-9	HS Act class 3, 4 and over 1000 ton/year
105	SOx		To be included in data disclosure to public. Not required for industry reporting as regulation already exist for reporting.

No.	Name of Chemical	CAS Registry Number	Note : Reason for selection
		(CAS No.)	
106	NOx		To be included in data disclosure to public. Not required for
			industry reporting as regulation already exist for reporting.
107	Dioxin and Furan		To be included in the system when the reliable data become
			available for their emission status and factors. Not included for the
			pilot project.

2. Target substance selection criteria and flow

# Selection of target chemical substances First List

#### 1. Summary

As first step of PRTR system design, works on selecting target chemical substances were under implementation. Basic idea for selection criteria was discussed and agreed in the previous CP meeting in June, 2011. Following such selection criteria, initial list of substances to be considered for candidates are prepared, though there are need to follow up various aspect of the selection work. The list is now presented in the CP meeting for consideration and discussion. Primary reason to present the list at this stage is not to approve/finalize the list but to move the project into next step, i.e., selection of target business and activity, as well as point source and non-point source definition, as next step can't be started unless target chemical substances are listed. Therefore tentative approval of the list to start considering the target business is sought at this meeting.

After follow up of the selection work with possible modification, the updated list will be presented next year.

#### 2. Criteria for selection

As found in the review of other countries for PRTR, selection of the chemicals shall be based both on toxicity and anticipated level of presence in environment (exposure).

Toxicity of chemical substance can be evaluated by referring to existing data base in various countries and agencies. There is no need to find such data inside Thailand as the data is not Thailand specific.

On the other hand, anticipated level of presence in environment (exposure) shall be considered and evaluated for Thailand specific situation. For this purpose, production, import and export data of chemical substances shall be compiled and used to evaluate the level of presence of each substance. Some substances may not be in the data of production and import, but in environment due to the formation as by-product of combustion process. Presence of such substances shall be evaluated by the environmental monitoring data.

#### 3. Selection flow

#### 3.1. Regulatory survey

Before the startup of the current JICA project, PCD (WHSMB) has reviewed all existing regulation related to chemical substances and compiled the extensive list of chemical substances (993 substances) as candidate for PRTR target substances.

#### 3.2. Chemical substance basic survey and preliminary screening

Collection of the production data and compilation of them with import, export data were done under the subcontract from the JICA project budget to Thailand Environmental Institute. The work started in late March and was completed in July. The report provided data of over 3,000 substances for import, export and production during four years period of 2007-2010. During the process, all substances were identified by CAS No., instead of HS code given in the custom house for import/export database. Then all matching and comparison with various databases are done primarily using CAS No.

Although hard work was done, production data still missing some as few factories/enterprises refused to submit such production data.

Preliminary screening was done to remove the non-specific substance (such as sand, gravel, salt, tar. etc.) and to remove those substances the amount (Production + Import – Export) of four years is less than 10 ton. These preliminary screenings provided the list of 1,056 substances.

As for agricultural chemicals, DOA (Department of Agriculture) provided the data of active ingredient (AI). Many of the custom data for agricultural chemical are for total volume of the product and real volume of the specific chemical substances (pesticide) is only some portion of them. Therefore as long as the data of AI is available, data from custom house were replaced with AI value from DOA.

#### 3.3. Database for hazard/toxicity data and substance list

The list of screened substance (1,056) were compared and matched with following data base and list.

#### 3.3.1. US EPA IRIS (550 substances)

IRIS (Integrated Risk Information System) is US EPA's a human health assessment program that evaluates risk information on effects that may result from exposure to environmental contaminants. IRIS database contains information for more than 550 chemical substances containing information on human health effects that may result from exposure to various substances in the environment. IRIS is used as one of primary database for comparison.

http://www.epa.gov/IRIS/

#### 3.3.2. US EPA Screening table (704 substances)

-Regional Screening Levels for Chemical Contaminants at Superfund Sites" were developed to be used for soil/ground contamination problem. The data of screening table are from various source including EPA's IRIS, The Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR) minimal risk levels (MRLs), The California Environmental Protection Agency (OEHHA) Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment's Chronic Reference Exposure Levels (RELS) ,and so on. The table compiled extensive data for toxicity in soil, air and water (RfC, RfD, Carcinogen for Screening Level value at 10-6 risk level) as well as physical and chemical character of the substance hence it is useful to compare various substances at once. The table is also use as primary database for comparison. Carcinogen mark of the table were used as initial evaluation if the substance is carcinogen or not, as, in general, US EPA's carcinogen category covers more substances In proactive way than IARC and thus is on safe side.

http://www.epa.gov/reg3hwmd/risk/human/rb-concentration\_table/

3.3.3. IARC carcinogen group list (433 substances (carcinogen + probable +possible))

International Agency for Research on Cancer reviewed and classified the chemical substance in following group.

Group 1	Carcinogenic to humans	107 agents
Group 2A	Probably carcinogenic to humans	59
Group 2B	Possibly carcinogenic to humans	267
Group 3	Not classifiable as to its carcinogenicity to humans	508
Group 4	Probably not carcinogenic to humans	1

The list is used to compare with the list of chemical substance selected from the primary database of US EPA IRIS, screening table and regulatory survey list, and confirm the carcinogen.

http://monographs.iarc.fr/ENG/Classification/index.php

3.3.4. Japanese list of PRTR substances (435 substances)

Japanese PRTR system revised its target chemical in 2010 and now 435 substances are in the list. The list is used to compare with the list of chemical substance selected from the primary database of US EPA IRIS and screening table.

http://www.env.go.jp/en/chemi/prtr/substances/table.html

3.4. Substance matching and candidate substance selection

Initial matching was done between 1,056 substances from basic survey and US EPA IRIS and screening value table. As a result 248 substances matched. Out of 248, 67 substances are marked as carcinogen, while 181 substances are not. All hazard/toxicity data from US EPA for those 258 substances are added to the data file for review.

Rests of 808 substances were then compared with the list of 993 substances from regulatory survey. As a result, 201 substances were matched.

Then trend of import /production was reviewed for each substance and those substances import /production volume for the last two years (2009 and 2010) are zero, were removed from the list. They are mainly banned agricultural chemicals and not required to place them in PRTR list. 15 substances out of the list of 67 carcinogen, 23 substances out of 181 non carcinogens and 34

substances out of list 201 substance matched with regulatory survey were removed from the list accordingly.

### 3.5. Exposure threshold

Threshold value for 400 ton / four years (2007-2010) = average of 100ton/year for carcinogen substance, and 4,000 ton/four year (2007-2010) = average of 1,000 ton/year for non-carcinogen substances were tentatively set for the selection.

Japanese PRTR system listed the chemical substance with known hazard/toxic character at more than 100 ton/year production and import. Basis of this value is that substance over 100ton/year are tend to be detected in environment more frequently. Therefore applying this 100 ton/year for carcinogen substance may be justified. On the other hand, OECD define high volume chemical as more than 1000 ton/year of production in one country. This threshold was applied for non-carcinogen substances and those substances under regulatory survey without detail toxic data.

As a result, total of 113 substances, i.e., 30 substances in carcinogen category, 59 substances in non-carcinogen category and 24 substances from regulatory survey were selected. 24 substances from regulatory survey had no matching with IACR carcinogen classification and thus can be considered non carcinogen.

Volume wise, selected substance by exposure threshold represents the following percentage volume of category total.

Carcinogen	99.9%
Non Carcinogen	99.3%
Regulatory survey (non-carcinogen)	96.9%

# 3.6. Exposure versus Hazard/Toxicity consideration

For those substances, detail toxicity data are available, their exposure and toxicity data were plotted to visualize the relation. Toxicity data used are RfD for oral intake, RfC for inhalation both for non-carcinogen substances, and screening value (at risk level of 10-6) for residential air and tap water for carcinogen substances.

Resulting plots are shown as figure 1, 2, 3 and 4.







Based on the figure and expert judgment, following adjustments are proposed for the list.

- Removal of ordinary acid/base, and substance with low persistency in environment to affect the human health.
   6 substances were removed. : <u>Ammonia, Chorine, Hydrogen chloride, Sulfuric acid, Nitric acid and Sodium Hydroxide.</u>
- Addition of <u>Arsenic, Chloroform</u> in carcinogen category. Both are just below exposure threshold. Arsenic is well known pollutants causing existing problem, and Chloroform are frequently detected in monitoring.
- Removal of <u>Tetrafluoroethane</u>, <u>1</u>,<u>1</u>,<u>1</u>,<u>2</u>- and <u>Chlorodifluoromethane</u> from non-carcinogen category. They can be removed due to low RfC value. Acetone also shows similar level of RfC but shows higher RfD thus retained.

# 4. Consideration of air monitoring data

In spite of frequent detection during the air monitoring, some substances are not included in the current list of selected substances. Following four substances are proposed to be included in the list.

Benzene, I,3-Butadien, Acetaldehyde, Toluene

# 5. Target chemical listing

Attached is the proposed list of 113 target chemicals. Of which,

- 35 carcinogen substances with detail toxicity data
- 54 non carcinogen substances with detail toxicity data

24 non carcinogen substances without detail toxicity data

#### 6. Issues and follow up

- 24 substances from regulatory survey still do not have toxicity data for detail evaluation. These should be searched and compiled.
- Heavy metal shall be further studied for its salt and compounds. This shall be considered for more detail.
- Current list is limited to individual chemical substances. Inclusion or exclusion of pollutants (such as SOx, NOx, COD) shall be discussed based on merit/demerit.
- Target business and activity shall be studied based on the proposed list of substances.



# Revision of Target substance list for PRTR (as of 20 Feb. 2, 2012)

Revision/update based on suggested action from the counterpart meeting in Sept 2011 and from various stakeholders.

No.	Point suggested	Consideration	Current Conclusion
1	Investigation at	Discussion was held with	Aldrin, Carbon tetrachloride
	Customs Department	Customs Department and	and Malachite Green
	for substance under	following facts were found.	Chloride will be removed from
	Hazardous		the list.
	Substance Act, Class	Aldrin: There was no	
	4	import of Aldrin as pure	
		chemical during 2007-2009.	
		Under the mixture product,	
		there was some record of	
		import during 2007-2009.	
		However there is no import	
		in 2010.	
		Carbon tetrachloride:	
		There was no import as	
		pure chemical during	
		2007-2009. Under the	
		mixture product, there was	
		some record of import	
		during 2007-2009. However	
		it may contain no carbon	
		tetrachloride.	
		Malachite green	
		chloride HS code indicated	
		for the substance is not	
		really the Malachite Green	
		Chloride. It may be wrong	
		conversion of HS code and	
		CAS no.	
		Case by case investigation	
		of mixture product for Aldrin	
		and Carbon tetrachloride is	
		planned to make sure the	
		real situation.	
2	Monitoring data other	Following pollutants were	No addition of substance to

No.	Point suggested	Consideration	Current Conclusion
	than air also shall be studied	detected in monitoring. Arsenic, Iron, Nickel, Manganese, Lead, Selenium, Dichloromethane, 1,2-Dichloroethane, Carbon Tetrachloride, Vinyl Chloride Pollutants other that Iron and Selenium (both are lower toxicity) are already included in the target list.	the list. Carbon tetrachloride was detected, but may be removed from the list as there is no new input
3	Pollutants to be included in the list	Internal discussion within PCD and JICA expert team was held and <u>following</u> <u>pollutants were selected for</u> <u>inclusion to PRTR with</u> <u>following condition.</u>	<ul> <li>SOx, NOx : To be included in PRTR data system, but no reporting requirement for industry as there is already reporting obligation by existing regulation. Using the data from such existing reporting system, the emission data shall be compiled. Not considered for non-point source.</li> <li>Dioxin, Furan: To be included in PRTR data system, but estimation shall start only after few years later when reliable measurement data in Thailand become available. Will not be included in pilot project.</li> </ul>
4	Mercury and Cadmium to be considered.	<ul> <li>-Import data of mercury sulfate, especially its mixture product, was discussed with Customs</li> <li>Department. Case by case investigation is under planning.</li> <li>-Inclusion/exclusion of mercury depends on the result of investigation.</li> <li>-Though no pure Cadmium</li> </ul>	For the time being, Mercury is not included in the list Cadmium to be included.

No.	Point suggested	Consideration	Current Conclusion
		is imported, its compounds	
		has sufficient amount of	
		import to justify for	
		inclusion.	
5	Heavy metal shall be		Antimony, Arsenic, Boron,
	renamed and		Chromium, Manganese,
	grouped		Molybdenum, Tin and Zinc
			were recompiled and named
			as <del>-its</del> metal and its
			compound" (e.g. , Chromium
			and Its compounds).
			Copper is renamed as -Gopper
			and its soluble salt"
6	Xylene to be grouped.		Xylene (mixture ) and Xylene
			(-p) is grouped as <b>-Xylenes</b> ".
7	Aluminum and	Aluminum is the third	Aluminum and
	DICHLOROFLUORO	abundant elements,	DICHLOROFLUOROETHAN
	ETHANE	representing 8%, in the	E (HCFC-141) are removed.
	(HCFC-141) to be	earth	
	removed.	crust, next to Oxygen and	
		Silica. Considering human	
		health impact, Industrial	
		release of Aluminum	
		should not have significant	
		impact.	
		HCFC-141 has RfC at	
		4,270mg/m3 and is low	
		toxicity to human.	

# Summary Table of revision

# Substance added

No. (from 113 as of Sept. 2011)	Name of Chemical	CAS Registry Number (CAS No.)	Note: Reason for add to the list
	Cadmium and its compounds	7440-43-9	Though no import as pure cadmium, its compound imported over 1000 ton /year.

# Substance removed

No. (from 113 as of Sept. 2011)	Name of Chemical	CAS Registry Number (CAS No.)	Note: Reason for removal
14	Aldrin	309-00-2	Checked at the Customs Department and no more import
20	Carbon Tetrachloride	56-23-5	Checked at the Customs Department and no more import
113	Malachite green chloride	569-64-2	Checked at the Customs Department and no more import
48	Aluminum	7429-90-5	Low toxicity to human health
110	DICHLOROFLUOROETHANE	25167-88-8	Low toxicity to human health
	(HCFC-141)		

# Substance renamed and grouped

	No. (from 113 as of	Name of Chemical	CAS Registry	
	Sept. 2011)		Number (CAS No.)	
Old name	17	Chromium(VI)	1333-82-0 or	
			18540-29-9	
Old name	77	Chromium, Total	7440-47-3	
New name		Chromium and its compounds		
Old name	46	Xylene, P-	106-42-3	
Old name	54	Xylene, Mixture	1330-20-7	
New name		Xylenes		
Old name	96	Orthoboric acid	10043-35-3	
Old name	109	BORAX PENTAHYDRATE	11130-12-4	
Old name	112	Sodium tetraborate	1330-43-4	
New name		Boron and its compounds		
	Old name			
Old name	39	Zinc (Metallic)	7440-66-6	
Old name	101	Zinc oxide	1314-13-2	
New name		Zinc and its compounds		

# Substance renamed

	No. (from 113 as of	Name of Chemical	CAS Registry	
	Sept. 2011)		Number (CAS No.)	
Old name	18	Nickel Soluble Salts	7718-54-9 or 7440-02-0	
New Name		Nickel and its compounds		
Old name	31	Arsenic	7440-38-2	
New Name		Arsenic and its compounds		
Old name	57	Tin	7440-31-5	
New Name		Tin and its compounds		
Old name	72	Molybdenum	7439-98-7	
New Name		Molybdenum and its compounds		
Old name	85	Antimony (metallic)	7440-36-0	
New Name		Antimony and its compounds		
Old name	99	Manganese dioxide	1313-13-9	
New Name		Manganese and its compounds		
Old name	104	Copper sulfate	7758-98-7	
New Name		Copper and its water soluble salts		

3. Report form

	แบบรา	ายงานข้อมูลการปลด	าปล่อยและเคลื่อนย้าย	บมลพิษจากแหล่งกำเนิด	ที่มีการถือครองสารเคมีเป้า	หมาย	
ส่วนที่ 1	ข้อมูลทั่วไป						
ชื่อโรงง	าน					สถานประกอบกา	5/
หมายเล	ขทะเบียนสถานประกอบการ,	/เลขทะเบียนโรงงาน.		ลักษณะการประ	กอบกิจการ		
ที่ตั้ง	เลขที่		ถนน		ซอย/ตรอก	หมู่ที่	
	แขวงจังหวัด		อำเภอ/เขต	ตำบล/	รหัสไปรษณีย	۶ 	
เขตการปกครอง				(.อบต/เทศบาล)			
	พื้นที่ลุ่มน้ำ						
พิกัดตำเ	เหน่งที่ตั้งสถานประกอบการ	ละติจูด	N ลองติจุ	ງ໑	E		
	หรือพิกัด UTM (WGS84) X		Y	โซน			
ผู้ประสา	นงาน			ຕຳ	าแหน่ง		
	โทรศัพท์	โทรสาร ะ		Email address			
ระบุปีที่เ	ประเมิน ตามรอบปีปฏิทิน นั้น	เต้งแต่)1 ม .ค 31 ธ.				(	.ค.
	ส่วนที่ 2 ตารางสรุปข้อ	มูลปริมาณการถือคร	อง การปลดปล่อยแล	ะการเคลื่อนย้ายมลพิษ			
ส่วนที่ต	าราง 1/2สรุปข้อมูลปริมาณ	การถือครอง การปล	ดปล่อยและเคลื่อนย้า	ยมลพิษ ปริมาณสารเค	มี)≥ 1 ตัน(ปี⁄		
ลำดับเ	ที่ ชื่อสารเคบี	CAS No		ปริบาณการก็อดรอง*	ปริมาณสารเ	เคมี (ปี/.กก)	
สาตบห	1 0061136164	CA5 NO.	TRININO.	0 199 199911 1991011 190	การปลดปล่อย	การเคลื่อนย้าย	ปริมาณรวม
	<b>หมายเหตุ</b> * ปริมาณกา	รถือครอง ก. เท่ากับ	หรือมากกว่า 1 – 10 ตั	ันปี/ ข.มากกว่า 10 -	100 ตันปี/		
		ค. มากกา	ม่า 100 -   ปี∕ตัน 500	) ง. มากกว่า - 50	01,000 ตันปี/ .จ.ม	ากกว่า 1,000 ตันปี/	
ส่วนที่ต <sup>.</sup>	าราง 2/2สรุปข้อมูลปริมาณ	การถือครองสารเคมี	ปริมาณสารเคมี)< 1	ตัน(ปี/			
ลำดับเ	ที่ ชื่อสารเค	มี	CAS No	D.	PRTR No.	ปริมาณการถือคร	อง (กก./ปี)
		ล้	้ ข้าพเจ้าขอรับรองว่าข้	้อมลข้างต้นเป็นจริงทกเ	ไระการ		
		·		- <u>1</u>			
	ลงชื่อ				ลงชื่อ		
	(		)		(	)	
	ตำแหน่ง			ตำเ	แหน่ง		
		ผู้รายงาน			ผู้มีอำนาจลงนาม/ผู้ประเ	กอบการโรงงาน	
	วันที่ศ.พ		เดือน	วันที่	ศ.พ	เดือน	

ส่วนที่ 3แบบรายงานข้อมูลการปลดปล่อยและเคลื่อนย้ายมะ	าพิษ (แยกรายสารเคมี)	
ข้อมูลสารเคมีที่มีปริมาณถือครอง ≥ 1 ตัน 1) ปี/สารเคมี 1/5	รายงาน(	
ชื่อโรงงาน		สถานประกอบการ/
หมายเลขทะเบียนสถานประกอบการ		(เลขทะเบียนโรงงาน)
PRTR ลำดับที่ชื่อสารเคมี		CAS Number
<b>ปริมาณการปลดปล่อยสู่อากาศ</b> ปี/กิโลกรัม	<ul> <li>สัมประสิทธิ์การปลดปล่อย (Emission Factor)</li> <li>สมดุลมวล (Mass Balance)</li> <li>การคำนวณทางวิศวกรรม (Engineering Calculation)</li> </ul>	
<b>ปริมาณการปลดปล่อยสู่น้</b> ำปี/กิโลกรัม ระบุแหล่งรองรับ □ ท่อน้ำทิ้งสาธารณะ □ แ □ สระะเลสาบท/บึง/หนอง/ □ <sup>.</sup>	<ul> <li>การตรวจวัดโดยตรง (Direct Measurement)</li> <li>สัมประสิทธิ์การปลดปล่อย (Emission Factor)</li> <li>สมดุลมวล (Mass Balance)</li> <li>การคำนวณทางวิศวกรรม (Engineering Calculation)</li> <li>การตรวจวัดโดยตรง (Direct Measurement)</li> </ul>	
ปริมาณการปลดปล่อยสู่ดินและน้ำใต้ดินปี/กิโลกรัม		<ul> <li>สัมประสิทธิ์การปลดปล่อย (Emission Factor)</li> <li>สมดุลมวล (Mass Balance)</li> <li>การคำนวณทางวิศวกรรม (Engineering Calculation)</li> <li>การตรวจวัดโดยตรง (Direct Measurement)</li> </ul>
<u>รวมปริมาณการปลดปล่อย</u> ปี/กิโลกรัม.		
ปริมาณการเคลื่อนย้ายของเสียออกนอกสถานประกอบการ	ปี/กิโลกรัม	<ul> <li>สัมประสิทธิ์การปลดปล่อย (Emission Factor)</li> <li>สมดุลมวล (Mass Balance)</li> <li>การคำนวณทางวิศวกรรม (Engineering Calculation)</li> <li>การตรวจวัดโดยตรง (Direct Measurement)</li> </ul>
ปริมาณการเคลื่อนย้ายน้ำเสียออกนอกสถานประกอบการ	ปี/กิโลกรัม	<ul> <li>สัมประสิทธิ์การปลดปล่อย (Emission Factor)</li> <li>สมดุลมวล (Mass Balance)</li> <li>การคำนวณทางวิศวกรรม (Engineering Calculation)</li> <li>การตรวจวัดโดยตรง (Direct Measurement)</li> </ul>
<u>รวมปริมาณการเคลื่อนย้าย</u> ปี/มกิโลกรั.		
ปริมาณการบำบัดกำจัด/ภายในสถานประกอบการ	ปี/กิโลกรัม	<ul> <li>สัมประสิทธิ์การปลดปล่อย (Emission Factor)</li> <li>สมดุลมวล (Mass Balance)</li> <li>การคำนวณทางวิศวกรรม (Engineering Calculation)</li> <li>การตรวจวัดโดยตรง (Direct Measurement)</li> </ul>
<u>รวมปริมาณการบำบัด</u> ปี∕กโลกรัม		<u>กำจัดภายในสถานประกอบการ/</u>
- ข้าพเ	จ้าขอรับรองว่าข้อมูลข้า	้างต้นเป็นจริงทุกประการ
ลงชื่อ) () ตำแหน่ง		ลงชื่อ) () ตำแหน่ง
ผู้รายงาน		ผู้มีอำนาจลงนาม/ผู้ประกอบการโรงงาน
วันที่เดือน		วันที่เดือนเศ.พศ.พ

แบบรายงานข้อมูลการปลดปล่อยและเคลื่อนย้ายมลพิษจากสถานประกอบการบำบัดกำจัดของเสีย/							
ส่วนที่ 1 ข้อมูลทั่วไป							
ชื่อโรงงาน				สถานประกอบการ/			
หมายเลขทะเบียนสถานป	ระกอบการ(เลขทะเบีย	นโรงงาน)ลักษณะการประก	อบกิจการ				
ที่ตั้ง เลขที่	ຄ	นน	ซอย/ตรอก	หมู่ที่			
แขวง	จังหวัดอำเภอ/เขต	าตำบล/		รหัสไปรษณีย์			
เขตการปกครอง(อบต/เทศบาล)							
พิกัดตำแหน่งที่ตั้งสถานป	ระกอบการ ละติจูดN ลองตี	จูดE					
หรือพิกัด UTM (	WGS84) X Y	โซน					
ผู้ประสานงาน		ต้าแ	หน่ง				
โทรศัพท์	โทรสาร	Email address					
ปี พตามรอบปีปฏิทินนับตั้	ปี พตามรอบปีปฏิทินนับตั้งแต่)ที่ประเมิน .ศ. 1ม .ค 31 ธ(.ค.						
ส่วนที่ 2 ปร	ะเภทของโรงงาน/สถานประกอบการบำบัด/ก่ -	ำจัดของเสีย					
ลำดับประเภทโรงงาน		ประกอบกิจการ ทำเครื่องหม	าย) 🗹 ระบุกิจการ(				
101	۶e	ระบบบำบัดน้ำเสีย					
	เรงงานบรบคุณภาพของเลยรวม (Central Waste Treatment Plant)	เตาเผาของเสีย					
		ระบบบำบัดของเสียรวม/ระบบป	รับเสถียร				
105	โรงงานประกอบกิจการเกี่ยวกับการคัดแยกห	รือฝังกลบสิ่งปฏิกูลหรือวัสดุที่ไม่ใช้เ	เล้ว				
106	โรงงานรีไซเคิล						
-	เตาเผามูลฝอย						
-	เตาเผามูลฝอยติดเชื้อ						
ข้าพเจ้าขอรับรองว่าข้อมูลข้างต้นเป็นจริงทุกประการ							
ลงชื่อ		ลงชื่อ.	,				
(. ຕຳມາຍນຳ	)	() ******		)			
VI 166 VI 169	ผู้รายงาน	№ 166 И ЦЛ.	ผู้มีอำนาจลงนาม/ผู้ประก	าอบการ			
วันที่	ศ.พเดือน	วันที่	ศ.พ	เดือน			

# ส่วนที่ แบบรายงานข้อมูลการปลดปล่อยมลพิษ 3ของโรงงาน/สถานประกอบการ บำบัดกำจัดของเสีย/

<u>การปลดปล่อยสู่อากาศ</u>

			ปริบาณการปลดปล่อยส่อากาศ	
ลำดับที่	ชื่อสารเคมี	PRTR No.	(กก (ขี่)	วิธีการประเมินการปลดปล่อย
		Ī		
1	Antimony and its compounds (as Sb)	7		🗌 การตรวจวัดโดยตรง 🔲 วิธีการอื่นๆ
2	Arsenic and its compounds (as As)	8		🗌 การตรวจวัดโดยตรง 🔲 วิธีการอื่นๆ
3	Cadmium and its compounds (as Cd)	18		🗌 การตรวจวัดโดยตรง 🔲 วิธีการอื่นๆ
4	Chromium and its compounds (as Cr)	26		🗌 การตรวจวัดโดยตรง 🔲 วิธีการอื่นๆ
5	Copper and soluble salts (as Cu)	27		🗌 การตรวจวัดโดยตรง 🔲 วิธีการอื่นๆ
6	Formaldehyde	45		🗌 การตรวจวัดโดยตรง 🔲 วิธีการอื่นๆ
7	Hydrogen fluoride	52		🗌 การตรวจวัดโดยตรง 🔲 วิธีการอื่นๆ
8	Lead and its compounds (as Pb)	58		🗌 การตรวจวัดโดยตรง 🔲 วิธีการอื่นๆ
9	Manganese and its compounds	60		🗌 การตรวจวัดโดยตรง 🔲 วิธีการอื่นๆ
10	Nickel and its compounds (as Ni)	73		🗌 การตรวจวัดโดยตรง 🔲 วิธีการอื่นๆ
11	Sodium Cyanide (as Cyanide)	91		🗌 การตรวจวัดโดยตรง 🔲 วิธีการอื่นๆ
12	Xylenes	103		🗌 การตรวจวัดโดยตรง 🔲 วิธีการอื่นๆ
13	SO <sub>2</sub>	105		🗌 การตรวจวัดโดยตรง 🔲 วิธีการอื่นๆ
14	NOx	106		🗌 การตรวจวัดโดยตรง 🔲 วิธีการอื่นๆ
15	Dioxin and Furan	107		🗌 การตรวจวัดโดยตรง 🔲 วิธีการอื่นๆ
<u>การป</u>	เลดปล่อยสู่น้ำ			
ลำดับที่	ชื่อสารเคมี	PRTR No.	ปริมาณการปลดปล่อยสู่น้ำ (กก./ปี)	วิธีการประเมินการปลดปล่อย
1	Antimony and its compounds (as Sb)	7		🗌 การตรวจวัดโดยตรง 🔲 วิธีการอื่นๆ
2	Arsenic and its compounds (as As)	8		🗌 การตรวจวัดโดยตรง 🔲 วิธีการอื่นๆ
3	Cadmium and its compounds (as Cd)	18		🗌 การตรวจวัดโดยตรง 🔲 วิธีการอื่นๆ
4	Chromium and its compounds (as Cr)	26		🗌 การตรวจวัดโดยตรง 🔲 วิธีการอื่นๆ

2	Arsenic and its compounds (as As)	8	🗌 การตรวจวัดโดยตรง 🔲 วิธีการอื่นๆ
3	Cadmium and its compounds (as Cd)	18	🗌 การตรวจวัดโดยตรง 🔲 วิธีการอื่นๆ
4	Chromium and its compounds (as Cr)	26	🗌 การตรวจวัดโดยตรง 🔲 วิธีการอื่นๆ
5	Copper and soluble salts (as Cu)	27	🗌 การตรวจวัดโดยตรง 🔲 วิธีการอื่นๆ
6	Formaldehyde	45	🗌 การตรวจวัดโดยตรง 🔲 วิธีการอื่นๆ
7	Lead and its compounds (as Pb)	58	🗌 การตรวจวัดโดยตรง 🔲 วิธีการอื่นๆ
8	Manganese and its compounds (as Mn)	60	🗌 การตรวจวัดโดยตรง 🔲 วิธีการอื่นๆ
9	Nickel and its compounds (as Ni)	73	🗌 การตรวจวัดโดยตรง 🔲 วิธีการอื่นๆ
10	Sodium Cyanide (as Cyanide)	91	🗌 การตรวจวัดโดยตรง 🔲 วิธีการอื่นๆ
11	Xylenes	103	🗌 การตรวจวัดโดยตรง 🔲 วิธีการอื่นๆ
12	Zinc and its compounds (as Zn)	104	🗌 การตรวจวัดโดยตรง 🔲 วิธีการอื่นๆ
13	SO <sub>2</sub>	105	🗌 การตรวจวัดโดยตรง 🔲 วิธีการอื่นๆ
14	NO <sub>x</sub>	106	🗌 การตรวจวัดโดยตรง 🔲 วิธีการอื่นๆ
15	Dioxins and Furans	107	🗌 การตรวจวัดโดยตรง 🔲 วิธีการอื่นๆ

หมายเหตุ วิธีการอื่นๆ หมายถึง วิธีสัมประสิทธิ์การปลดปล่อย หรือ สมดุลมวล หรือ การคำนวณทางวิศวกรรม

# แบบ PRTR 02 หน้าที่ 3

ข้าพเจ้าขอรับรองว่าข้อมูลข้างต้นเป็นจริงทุกประการ			
ลงชื่อ		ลงชื่อ	
(	)	).(	
ตำแหน่ง		ตำแหน่ง	
ผู้รายงาน		ผู้มีอำนาจลงนาม/ผู้ประ	ะกอบกิจการ
วันที่ศ.พศ.พ	เดือน	วันที่ศ.พศ.พ	เดือน

4. Point source definition

# Proposal for Point Source Definition (Reporting Thresholds) for PRTR system in Thailand

# JICA-PCD-DIW PRTR project

# 1. Background

Point source definition is one of the key elements to implement a PRTR system and important to identify which companies/factories shall report their releases and transfers. As for point source definition, as same as selection of target chemicals, other countries' definitions should be referred to and the *-step-by-step*" approach should be taken for the first step of PRTR implementation in Thai.

## 2. Review of point source definition in other countries

Point source definition for PRTR of the three countries, namely Japan, the US, EU and Australia are briefly reviewed as follows.

Criteria	Japan	US	EU(E-PRTR)	Australia
No. of	21 employees or	10 employees or more	None	None
employees	more			
	- 1 ton/year or more	Non PBT	None	Category1: (Substance
Amount of		-Producing (include		that are typical
chemicals	- CMR	import) and Processing;		presented in material
handled	(carcinogens,	25,000 pounds/year		used for production)
	mutagens and	(about 11.4ton/year)		10 ton/year

Table 1. Point Source Definition in Australia, EU, Japan and the US

Criteria	Japan	US	EU(E-PRTR)	Australia
	substances toxic			Category1a (Total
	to reproduction);			VOC): 25 ton/year
	0.5 ton/year or	<b>-Using</b> ; 10,000		
	more	pounds/year (about		Category1b (mercury
		4.5ton/year)		and compounds):
				5 kg/year
		PBTs (Persistent, Bio		
		accumulative and Toxic);		
		-100 pounds/year		
		(about 45kg/year)		
		- Specially persistent and		
		bio accumulative;		
		10 pounds/year (about		
		4.5kg)		
		- dioxin and dioxin like		
		compound 0.1 gram		
	None	None	Emission	Total nitrogen
Amount of			thresholds for	(emission to water,
			each chemical	sewage): 15 ton/year
rologgad			are set.	Total phosphate
released			(See Annex I)	(emission to water,
				sewage): 3 ton/year

Criteria	Japan	US	EU(E-PRTR)	Australia
	1. Metal mining	1. Manufacturing	1. energy	Facilities exceeding
	2. Crude petroleum	2. Metal Mining	2. production	the reporting
	and natural gas	3. Coal Mining	and	thresholds, excluding
	production	4. Electricity	processing of	the following type of
	3. Manufacturing	5. Hazardous waste	metals	facilities:
	4. Production,	treatment	3. mineral	a) a mobile emission
	transmission and	6. Chemical and chemical	industry	source (for example,
	distribution of	products wholesale	4. chemical	an aircraft in flight
Type of	electricity	7. Petroleum wholesale	industry	or a ship at sea)
	5. Manufacture of	8. Solvent recovery	5. waste and	operating outside the
	gas	9. Governmental service	waste water	boundaries of a facility
	6. Heat supply		management	b) a petroleum retailing
business	7. Sewerage		6.paper and	facility engaged in
	8. Railway transport		wood	the retail sale of fuels
	9. Warehousing		production	c) a dry cleaning facility
	10. Petroleum		and	employing less than
	wholesale trade		processing	20 persons
	11. Iron scrap		7. intensive	d) a scrap metal
	wholesale trade		livestock	handling facility
	12. Automobile		production	trading in metal that
	wholesale trade		and	is not engaged in the
	13. Fuel stores		aquaculture	reprocessing of
	14. Laundries		8. animal and	batteries or the

Criteria	Japan	US	EU(E-PRTR)	Australia
	15. Photographic		vegetable	smelting of metal,
	studios		products from	and
	16. Automobile		the food and	e) a facility, or those
	maintenance		beverage	parts of a facility,
	services		sector, and	solely engaged in
	17. Machinery		9. other	agricultural
	repair shops		activities.	production including
	18. Commodity			the growing of trees,
	inspection			aquaculture,
	services			horticulture or
	19. Surveyor			livestock raising
	certification			unless it is engaged
	20. Domestic waste			in the processing of
	disposal			agricultural produce
	business			or in intensive
	21. Industrial waste			livestock production
	disposal			(for example,
	business			a piggery or a cattle
	22. Medical and			feedlot).
	other health			
	service			
	23. Institution of			
	higher			

Criteria	Japan	US	EU(E-PRTR)	Australia
	education			
	24. Research			
	institute for			
	natural sciences			
	(*) Governmental			
	services are			
	classified based			
	on the type of			
	business they			
	are doing			
	1. Buildings,		Capacity	Category 2a (common
	structures and		thresholds for	product of combustion
	other facilities		each industrial	or thermal process eg.
	specified in the		activity are set.	CO, PAHs, SO2, etc.):
	Mine Safety Act		(See Annex I)	- burn 400 ton/year or
Others	2. Sewage disposal			more of fuel/waste
	facility			- burn 1 ton/hour or
	3. General or			more of fuel/waste
	industrial waste			
	disposal facilities			Category 2b (common
	specified in the			product of combustion
	Waste Disposal			or other thermal
	and Public			processes and include
Criteria	Japan	US	EU(E-PRTR)	Australia
----------	------------------	----	------------	--------------------------
	Cleansing Law			metals and compound
	4. Facilities			emitted when fuels
	specified in the			esp. coal and oil are
	Law Concerning			burn e.g. Dioxins, As,
	Special			Cd, Cr, Pb, etc.):
	Measures against			- burn 2,000 ton/year or
	Dioxins			more of fuel/waste
				- consume 60,000 MWh
				or more electrical
				energy other than for
				lighting or motive
				purpose
				- or have a maximum
				potential power
				consumption related
				at 20 MW or more for
				other than lighting or
				motive purpose in
				a year

## 3. Basic concept for point source definition (proposed)

Point source definition shall be a combination of 1) Size of Business, 2) Type of Business and 3) Amount of Chemicals Handled similar to Japanese and the US system.

A proposed concept for each element is as follows.

## 1) Size of Business

Small companies shall be excluded.

## 2) Type of Business

Types of business using certain amounts of chemicals in whole Thailand shall be selected. In addition, those major in Rayong might be selected as a first step for the pilot project.

3) Amount of Chemicals Handled (Produced (including as a by-product),Used or Stored)

A threshold for amount of chemicals handled shall be set so that factories handling chemicals exceeding certain amounts shall report releases and transfers data.

## 4. Data Used for defining the Point Source

To analyze chemical use amount and No. of factory, the chemical use data in 2004 conducted by DIW and the factory data in Rayong registered to DIW can be used. As for the chemical use data, data for the first list of target chemical substances (113 chemicals) proposed at the last C/P meeting in September is extracted.

DIW Factory Codes, listed in Annex II, and 20 Categories can be useful to select types of business as shown in the following Table 2. Combining some DIW Categories manufacturing similar type of products and separating some Factory Codes engaged in different type of process from their category for convenience, the chemical use data and the factory data in Rayong are compiled, but target types of business shall be identified by using DIW's 20 Categories.

Cat. No.	DIW's Categ.	Category name	DIW's 20 Categories	DIW Factory Code
1	1	Basic agro-industry <sup>1</sup>	1	1,2,9,21
2 2/3		Food <sup>2</sup> /Beverage <sup>3</sup>	2	4-8, 10-15, 92
			3	16-20, 90
2 4/5		Textile, Wearing apparel <sup>4</sup> /Leather products &	4	22-28, 98
3	4/5	Footwear⁵	5	29-33, 93
4	6/7	Wood 9 Wood products <sup>6</sup> /Eurpiture 9 Eisture <sup>7</sup>	6	34-36
4 6/7			7	37, 83, 96
F	0/0	Paper & Paper products <sup>8</sup> /Printing, Publishing,	8	38-40
5 8/9		Allied products <sup>9</sup>	9	41

Table 2.	Category	of Factory
----------	----------	------------

Cat. No.	DIW's Categ.	Category name	DIW's 20 Categories	DIW Factory Code
6	10/11	Chemical & Chemical products <sup>10</sup> /Petroleum	10	42-48
	10/11	products <sup>11</sup>	11	49-50, 89
7	12	Rubber products <sup>12</sup>	12	51, 52
8	13	Plastic products <sup>13</sup>	13	53
9	14.1	Non-metallic products, factories related to rock, gravel, sand, or soil for construction <sup>14</sup>	14	3
10	14.2	Non-metallic products, excluding No.14.1	14	54-58
11	15/16	Pasic motal products <sup>15</sup> /Eabricated products <sup>16</sup>	15	59-60
11	15/10	Basic metal products in ablicated products	16	61-64, 104
12	17	Machinery <sup>17</sup>	17	65-70
13	18	Electrical machinery and supplies <sup>18</sup>	18	71-74, 81, 94, 107
14	19.1	Transport equipment, excluding No.19.2 <sup>19</sup>	19	75-80, 100
15	19.2	Transport equipment, factories engaged in servicing <sup>19</sup>	19	95
16	20.1	Other manufacturing industry, factories related to waste <sup>20</sup>	20	101, 105, 106
17	20.2	Other manufacturing industry, factories related to power plant <sup>20</sup>	20	88
18	20.3	Other manufacturing industry, excluding Nos. 20.1 and 20.2	20	82, 84-87, 91, 97, 99, 103

# Note 1: Combined DIW Categories for the analysis:

Cat.	Category name	Reason for combining				
2/2	Food/ Povoragoo	Both products are related to eating or				
2/3	Food Deverages	drinking items.				
4/5	Textile, Wearing apparel/Leather	Both products are related to wearing				
4/5	products & Footwear	items.				
6/7	Wood & Wood products/ Furniture &	Both products are related to				
6/7	Fixture	households made of wood.				
<b>0/0</b>	Paper & Paper products/Printing,	Both products are related to paper.				
0/9	Publishing, Allied products					
10/11	Chemical & Chemical	Dath products are related to shomized				
10/11	products/Petroleum products	Both products are related to chemical.				
15/16	Basic metal products/Fabricated	Path products are related to motal				
15/10	products					

# Note 2: Separated DIW Codes for the analysis

	Cat.	Category name	Reason for separating
14	14.1	Non-metallic products, factories related to rock, gravel, sand, or soil for construction	Factories categorized as 14.1 excavate rock, gravel, sand, or soil. So, this kind of work is different from
	14.2	Non-metallic products, excluding No.14.1	a cement product.
19	19.1	Transport equipment, excluding No.19.2	Factories categorized as 19.2 are a kind of car repair shops. So, this kind of work is different from

	Cat.	Category name	Reason for separating					
	10.2	Transport equipment, factories	manufacturing automobiles, auto parts and etc.					
	19.2	engaged in servicing						
	20.1	Other manufacturing industry,	Other manufacturing industry originally includes					
	20.1	factories related to waste	various types of business. Out of this, factories					
20	20.2	Other manufacturing industry,	categorized as 20.1 are engaged in waste					
20	20.2	factories related to power plant	management and factories categorized as 20.2					
	20.2	Other manufacturing industry,	generate electricity.					
	20.3	excluding Nos. 20.1 and 20.2	They are much different from other types of business.					

## 5. Consideration of the Point Source Definition

## 5-1 Factory

## 1) Size of Business

As for the size of business, -Factory Type" would be referred to, and Type 1 and 2 factories can be excluded as small factories.

## Table 3. Factory Type

Factory Type	Capability
Туре 1	<20 HP or
	<20 Employees
Туре 2	21-50 HP or
	21-50 Employees
Туре 3	>50 HP or
	>50 Employees

#### 2) Type of Business

For the purpose of selecting Type of Business for pilot implementation of PRTR, following two aspects shall be considered. In the future, all types of business, i.e. 107 types of factory will be included as point sources.

1) Amount of chemical use

To cover the large share of the emission/transfer of chemical, type of business using large amount of chemical shall be selected.

2) Number and size of factory

To obtain generalized lesson from the pilot project, <u>type of business with large</u> <u>number of factory shall be selected.</u> <u>However type of business with large share of</u> <u>small factory shall not be selected.</u>

As for the chemical use data in 2004, we should note that most of factories submitting their chemical use amount are categorized in Type 3. A Factory-Type-wise analysis cannot be done at this moment. (See Table 4)

81 out of 113 chemicals are available. (See Table 5)

2)-1 Considering chemical use amounts

Factories related to chemical & chemical products, and petroleum products (Cat. No. 6) share 99.6% in chemical use amount. (See Table 6)

Cat. No. 6 Chemical & Chemical products, Petroleum products

Considering other types of business, factories related to the following businesses share 98.7% in chemical use amount excluding factories categorized No. 6. (See Table 6)

- Cat. No. 5 Paper & Paper products, Printing, Publishing, Allied products
- Cat. No. 14 Transport equipment, excluding No.15
- Cat. No. 3 Textile, Wearing apparel, Leather products & Footwear
- Cat. No. 2 Food, Beverage
- Cat. No. 4 Wood & Wood products, Furniture & Fixture
- Cat. No. 11 Basic metal products, Fabricated products
- Cat. No. 13 Electrical machinery and supplies
- Cat. No. 1 Basic agro-industry
- Cat. No. 8 Plastic products
- Cat. No. 7 Rubber products
- 2)-2 Considering number and size of factory

On the other hand, numbers of factories related to the following businesses in Rayong are less than 50, and the sum of them shares less than 10% of the total number of factories. (See Table 7)

Cat. No. 15	Transport equipment, factories engaged in servicing
Cat. No. 5	Paper & Paper products, Printing, Publishing, Allied products
Cat. No. 18	Other manufacturing industry, excluding Nos. 16 and 17
Cat. No. 3	Textile, Wearing apparel, Leather products & Footwear
Cat. No. 17	Other manufacturing industry, factories related to power plant

In addition, considering the size of factories in Rayong, ratios of small factories (No. of employees are less than 20) are relatively higher in the following businesses. (See Table 8 and 9)

Cat. No. 1	Basic agro-industry
Cat. No. 2	Food, Beverage
Cat. No. 9	Non-metallic products, factories related to rock, gravel, sand,
	or soil for construction
Cat. No. 10	Non-metallic products, excluding No.9
Cat. No. 15	Transport equipment, factories engaged in servicing
Cat. No. 16	Other manufacturing industry, factories related to waste
So, it might be	considered to exclude types of business mentioned in above

from 11 categories mentioned in -2)-1"; the following 7 categories might be targeted.

- Cat. No. 14 Transport equipment, excluding No.15
- Cat. No. 4 Wood & Wood products, Furniture & Fixture
- Cat. No. 11 Basic metal products, Fabricated products
- Cat. No. 13 Electrical machinery and supplies
- Cat. No. 8 Plastic products
- Cat. No. 7 Rubber products

Cat. Category name		DIW Code	No. of F			ories			Total amount of chemicals used (t or kL) B				Average mount of chemicals used (t or kL/factory) B/A				
No.			Type 1	Type 2	Туре 3	(blank)	total	Type 1	Type 2	Туре 3	(blank)	total	Type 1	Type 2	Туре 3	(blank)	total
1	Basic agro-industry	1,2,9,21			8		8			1,484.0		1,484.0			185.5		185.5
2	Food, Beverage	4-8, 10-20, 90, 92			96		96			4,695.2		4,695.2			48.9		48.9
3	Textile, Wearing apparel, Leather products & Footwear	22-33, 93, 98			122		122			10,308.7		10,308.7			84.5		84.5
4	Wood & Wood products, Furniture & Fixture	34-37, 83, 96			177		177			3,653.1		3,653.1			20.6		20.6
5	Paper & Paper products, Printing, Publishing, Allied products	38-41			90		90			54,395.3		54,395.3			604.4		604.4
6	Chemical & Chemical products, Petroleum products	42-50, 89			1902	5	1907			32,460,936.8	865.0	32,461,801.8			17,066.7	173.0	17,022.4
7	Rubber products	51, 52		1	41		42		30.0	917.1		947.1		30.0	22.4		22.6
8	Plastic products	53		5	61		66		107.0	1,156.3		1,263.3		21.4	19.0		19.1
9	Non-metallic products, factories related to rock, gravel, sand, or soil for construction	3															
10	Non-metallic products, excluding No.9	54-58			6		6			805.5		805.5			134.2		134.2
11	Basic metal products, Fabricated products	59-64, 104	1	9	438		448	0.1	0.3	2,169.7		2,170.1	0.1	0.0	5.0		4.8
12	Machinery	65-70			15		15			145.7		145.7			9.7		9.7
13	Electrical machinery and supplies	71-74, 81, 94, 107			110		110			2,047.2		2,047.2			18.6		18.6
14	Transport equipment, excluding No.15	75-80, 100			228		228			40,103.6		40,103.6			175.9		175.9
15	Transport equipment, factories engaged in servicing	95															
16	Other manufacturing industry, factories related to waste	101, 105, 106			4		4			60.0		60.0			15.0		15.0
17	Other manufacturing industry, factories related to power plant	88			2		2			48.1		48.1			24.1		24.1
18	Other manufacturing industry, excluging Nos. 16 and 17	82, 84-87, 91, 97, 99, 103			32		32			482.8		482.8			15.1		15.1
total			1	15	3332	5	3353	0.1	137.3	32,583,409.0	865.0	32,584,411.4	0.1	51.4	18,449.6	173.0	18,405.5

# Table 4. Summary of chemical use data conducted by DIW in 2004

Table J. Chemical use amounts of each listed chemica	Table 5.
--	----------

			No. of	Total amount of	Average amount of
No.	Name of Chemical	CAS No.	Factories	chemicals used	chemicals used
			I actories	(t or kL)	(t or kL/factory)
1	Propylene Oxide	75-56-9	4	12,592.0	3,148.0
2	Vinyl Chloride	75-01-4	7	732,446.2	104,635.2
3	Dichloroethane, 1,2-	107-06-2	5	966,000.0	193,200.0
4	Acrylonitrile	107-13-1	12	78,155.9	6,513.0
5	Ethylene Oxide	75-21-8	3	758.8	252.9
6	Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate	117-81-7	77	17,852.8	231.9
7	Methylene Chloride	75-09-2	55	33,556.9	610.1
9	Ethyl Acrylate	140-88-5	4	129.0	32.3
10	Methyl tert-Butyl Ether (MTBE)	1634-04-4	3	153,400.0	51,133.3
12	Trichloroethylene	79-01-6	17	791.3	46.5
13	Atrazine	1912-24-9	12	475.0	39.6
16	Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	6	72.0	12.0
17	Chromium(VI)	1333-82-0 or 18540-29-9	162	6,046.2	37.3
18	Nickel Soluble Salts	7718-54-9 or 7440-02-0	212	377.1	1.8
19	Isophorone	78-59-1	5	141.2	28.2
21	Dichlorobenzene, 1,4-	106-46-7	1	3.0	3.0
23	Captan	133-06-2	2	155.0	77.5
24	Acrylamide	79-06-1	8	61.1	7.6
25	Dichlorvos	62-73-7	4	30.8	7.7
26	Formaldehyde	50-00-0	51	30,823.3	604.4
29	Chlorothalonil	1897-45-6	2	98.7	49.4
30	Hydroquinone	123-31-9	3	1.3	0.4
31	Arsenic	7440-38-2	4	8.0	2.0
33	Butadien, 1,3-	106-99-0	2	5,626.0	2,813.0
34	Benzene	71-43-2	6	6,270.6	1,045.1
36	Methanol	67-56-1	246	113,371.4	460.9
37	Ethylene Glycol	107-21-1	104	429,378.2	4,128.6
38	Propylene	115-07-1	7	2,390,970.3	341,567.2
39	Zinc (Metallic)	7440-66-6	189	33,882.4	179.3
40	Bisphenol A	80-05-7	7	90,318.4	12,902.6
41	~Lead and Compounds	7439-92-1	31	929.7	30.0
42	Phenol	108-95-2	25	10,933.2	437.3
43	Methyl Methacrylate	80-62-6	11	4,461.0	405.5
44	Styrene	100-42-5	33	22,842,644.6	692,201.4
45	Phthalic Anhydride	85-44-9	15	17,126.4	1,141.8
47	Phosphoric Acid	7664-38-2	82	1,955.0	23.8
48	Aluminum	7429-90-5	185	138,676.1	749.6
49	Vinyl Acetate	108-05-4	19	16,739.5	881.0
50	Ethyl Acetate	141-78-6	129	20,812.0	161.3
51	Isopropanol	67-63-0	118	45,006.5	381.4
52	Acrylic Acid	/9-10-7	10	450.0	45.0
53	Methyl Ethyl Ketone (2- Butanone)	78-93-3	127	14,500.8	114.2
54	Xylene, Mixture	1330-20-7	179	857,330.2	4,789.6
55	Paraquat Dichloride	1910-42-5	1	10.0	10.0
56	Cyclohexanone	108-94-1	42	610.8	14.5

			No. of	Total amount of	Average amount of
No.	Name of Chemical	CAS No.	INO. OT	chemicals used	chemicals used
			Factories	(t or kL)	(t or kL/factory)
57	Tin	7440-31-5	5	0.2	0.0
58	Pentane, n-	109-66-0	4	20,051.5	5,012.9
59	Epichlorohydrin	106-89-8	2	9,502.0	4,751.0
60	Acetone	67-64-1	168	58,913.2	350.7
61	Propylene Glycol	57-55-6	12	991.1	82.6
62	Ethylene Glycol Monobutyl Ether	111-76-2	53	4,797.3	90.5
63	Formic Acid	64-18-6	47	1,420.6	30.2
64	Hexane, N-	110-54-3	69	3,255,767.4	47,185.0
65	Isobutyl Alcohol	78-83-1	56	2,027.0	36.2
66	Hexanedioic Acid	124-04-9	8	1,290.6	161.3
68	Methylenediphenyl Diisocyanate	101-68-8	3	1,240.0	413.3
69	Maleic Anhydride	108-31-6	6	673.3	112.2
70	Methyl Isobutyl Ketone (4- methyl-2-pentanone)	108-10-1	64	3,654.3	57.1
73	Diethylene Glycol Monobutyl Ether	112-34-5	2	2.2	1.1
74	Dichlorophenoxy Acetic Acid, 2,4-	94-75-7	5	50.6	10.1
75	Methyl Acrylate	96-33-3	4	49.2	12.3
76	Ametryn	834-12-8	1	70.7	70.7
80	Methyl Acetate	79-20-9	1	0.1	0.1
81	~Sodium Cyanide	143-33-9	72	74.1	1.0
82	Chlorpyrifos	2921-88-2	1	10.0	10.0
84	Carbon Disulfide	75-15-0	1	21,912.0	21,912.0
86	Propanil	709-98-8	6	464.5	77.4
89	Toluene	108-88-3	205	109,271.9	533.0
90	2,4-D-Butyl	94-80-4	6	225.8	37.6
91	Sodium chlorate	7775-09-9	2	0.4	0.2
92	Polyethylene glycol	9016-45-9	9	109.4	12.2
93	Glyphosate- isopropylammonium	38641-94-0	1	341.0	341.0
96	Boron		188	4.298.5	22.9
97	Phosphorus pentoxide and other	1314-56-3	1	1.0	1.0
99	Manganese		14	1,106.2	79.0
102	Potassium chlorate	3811-04-9	7	6.2	0.9
104	Copper		93	9,532.0	102.5
105	Propion acid	79-09-4	1	10.0	10.0
108	Butachlor	23184-66-9	3	56.9	19.0
110	HCFC-141	25167-88-8	5	508.8	101.8
113	Malachite green chloride	569-64-2	1	2.6	2.6
total			3,353	32,584,411	9,718.0

# Table 5. Chemical use amounts of each listed chemical (Continued)

Cat				Total amou	unt of chemicals	used (t or kL)	
No.	Category name	DIW Code	total	%	Cumulative %	% excluding Cat. No.6	Cumulative % excluding Cat. No.6
6	Chemical & Chemical products, Petroleum products	42-50, 89	32,461,801.8	99.6%	99.6%		
5	Paper & Paper products, Printing, Publishing, Allied products	38-41	54,395.3	0.17%	99.8%	44.4%	44.4%
14	Transport equipment, excluding No.15	75-80, 100	40,103.6	0.12%	99.9%	32.7%	77.1%
3	Textile, Wearing apparel, Leather products & Footwear	22-33, 93, 98	10,308.7	0.032%	99.9%	8.4%	85.5%
2	Food, Beverage	4-8, 10-20, 90, 92	4,695.2	0.014%	99.96%	3.8%	89.3%
4	Wood & Wood products, Furniture & Fixture	34-37, 83, 96	3,653.1	0.011%	99.97%	3.0%	92.3%
11	Basic metal products, Fabricated products	59-64, 104	2,170.1	0.0067%	99.98%	1.8%	94.1%
13	Electrical machinery and supplies	71-74, 81, 94, 107	2,047.2	0.0063%	99.98%	1.7%	95.7%
1	Basic agro-industry	1,2,9,21	1,484.0	0.0046%	99.99%	1.2%	96.9%
8	Plastic products	53	1,263.3	0.0039%	99.99%	1.0%	98.0%
7	Rubber products	51, 52	947.1	0.0029%	99.995%	0.77%	98.7%
10	Non-metallic products, excluding No.9	54-58	805.5	0.0025%	99.998%	0.66%	99.4%
18	Other manufacturing industry, excluging Nos. 16 and 17	82, 84-87, 91, 97, 99, 103	482.8	0.0015%	99.999%	0.39%	99.8%
12	Machinery	65-70	145.7	0.00045%	99.9997%	0.12%	99.9%
16	Other manufacturing industry, factories related to waste	101, 105, 106	60.0	0.00018%	99.9999%	0.049%	99.96%
17	Other manufacturing industry, factories related to power plant	88	48.1	0.00015%	100%	0.039%	100%
total			32,584,411.4	100%			

## Table 6. Ratio of chemical use amounts in each factory category

Cat.				size	of employ	yee		size of HP						Тур	be of Facto	ory	
No.	Category name	DIW Code	≦20	21-50	>50	(blank)	Total	≦20	21-50	>50	(blank)	Total	Type 1	Type 2	Туре 3	(blank)	Total
1	Basic agro-industry	1,2,9,21	233	11	5		249	211	11	27		249	211	11	27		249
2	Food, Beverage	4-8, 10-20, 90, 92	105	26	28	4	163	20	24	115	4	163	19	23	117	4	163
3	Textile, Wearing apparel, Leather products & Footwear	22-33, 93, 98	3	4	17	4	28	1		23	4	28		1	23	4	28
4	Wood & Wood products, Furniture & Fixture	34-37, 83, 96	75	40	51	1	167	7	29	130	1	167	7	28	131	1	167
5	Paper & Paper products, Printing, Publishing, Allied products	38-41	15	11	12	2	40	1	8	29	2	40		7	31	2	40
6	Chemical & Chemical products, Petroleum products	42-50, 89	57	52	88	37	234	22	5	170	37	234	6	9	182	37	234
7	Rubber products	51, 52	27	22	45	2	96		5	89	2	96		5	89	2	96
8	Plastic products	53	59	37	45	9	150	3	7	131	9	150		8	133	9	150
9	Non-metallic products, factories related to rock, gravel, sand, or soil for construction	3	76	4			80		1	79		80		1	79		80
10	Non-metallic products, excluding No.9	54-58	73	8	15	1	97	9	10	77	1	97	8	10	78	1	97
11	Basic metal products, Fabricated products	59-64, 104	112	65	92	21	290	2	33	234	21	290	1	33	235	21	290
12	Machinery	65-70	49	24	33	16	122		18	88	16	122		18	88	16	122
13	Electrical machinery and supplies	71-74, 81, 94, 107	17	19	36	11	83	4	8	60	11	83		10	62	11	83
14	Transport equipment, excluding No.15	75-80, 100	36	18	86	39	179	8	9	123	39	179	3	11	126	39	179
15	Transport equipment, factories engaged in servicing	95	36	8	3	1	48	2	27	18	1	48	2	27	18	1	48
16	Other manufacturing industry, factories related to waste	101, 105, 106	110	16	6		132	11	37	84		132	10	38	84		132
17	Other manufacturing industry, factories related to power plant	88	4	8	5	5	22	2		15	5	22		1	16	5	22
18	Other manufacturing industry, excluding Nos. 16 and 17	82, 84-87, 91, 97, 99, 103	19	3	8	5	35	9	7	14	5	35	9	7	14	5	35
	Total		1106	376	575	158	2215	312	239	1506	158	2215	276	248	1533	158	2215

# Table 7. No. of Factories in Rayong under DIW Registration

Cat.	Orthogram	DW/ Orde		size	of employ	yee			5	size of HP				Тур	be of Facto	ory	
No.	Category name	Divv Code	≦20	21-50	>50	(blank)	Total	≦20	21-50	>50	(blank)	Total	Type 1	Type 2	Туре 3	(blank)	Total
1	Basic agro-industry	1,2,9,21	93.6%	4.4%	2.0%		100%	84.7%	4.4%	10.8%		100%	84.7%	4.4%	10.8%		100%
2	Food, Beverage	4-8, 10-20, 90, 92	64.4%	16.0%	17.2%	2.5%	100%	12.3%	14.7%	70.6%	2.5%	100%	11.7%	14.1%	71.8%	2.5%	100%
3	Textile, Wearing apparel, Leather products & Footwear	22-33, 93, 98	10.7%	14.3%	60.7%	14.3%	100%	3.6%		82.1%	14.3%	100%		3.6%	82.1%	14.3%	100%
4	Wood & Wood products, Furniture & Fixture	34-37, 83, 96	44.9%	24.0%	30.5%	0.6%	100%	4.2%	17.4%	77.8%	0.6%	100%	4.2%	16.8%	78.4%	0.6%	100%
5	Paper & Paper products, Printing, Publishing, Allied products	38-41	37.5%	27.5%	30.0%	5.0%	100%	2.5%	20.0%	72.5%	5.0%	100%		17.5%	77.5%	5.0%	100%
6	Chemical & Chemical products, Petroleum products	42-50, 89	24.4%	22.2%	37.6%	15.8%	100%	9.4%	2.1%	72.6%	15.8%	100%	2.6%	3.8%	77.8%	15.8%	100%
7	Rubber products	51, 52	28.1%	22.9%	46.9%	2.1%	100%		5.2%	92.7%	2.1%	100%		5.2%	92.7%	2.1%	100%
8	Plastic products	53	39.3%	24.7%	30.0%	6.0%	100%	2.0%	4.7%	87.3%	6.0%	100%		5.3%	88.7%	6.0%	100%
9	Non-metallic products, factories related to rock, gravel, sand, or soil for construction	3	95.0%	5.0%			100%		1.3%	98.8%		100%		1.3%	98.8%		100%
10	Non-metallic products, excluding No.9	54-58	75.3%	8.2%	15.5%	1.0%	100%	9.3%	10.3%	79.4%	1.0%	100%	8.2%	10.3%	80.4%	1.0%	100%
11	Basic metal products, Fabricated products	59-64, 104	38.6%	22.4%	31.7%	7.2%	100%	0.7%	11.4%	80.7%	7.2%	100%	0.3%	11.4%	81.0%	7.2%	100%
12	Machinery	65-70	40.2%	19.7%	27.0%	13.1%	100%		14.8%	72.1%	13.1%	100%		14.8%	72.1%	13.1%	100%
13	Electrical machinery and supplies	71-74, 81, 94, 107	20.5%	22.9%	43.4%	13.3%	100%	4.8%	9.6%	72.3%	13.3%	100%		12.0%	74.7%	13.3%	100%
14	Transport equipment, excluding No.15	75-80, 100	20.1%	10.1%	48.0%	21.8%	100%	4.5%	5.0%	68.7%	21.8%	100%	1.7%	6.1%	70.4%	21.8%	100%
15	Transport equipment, factories engaged in servicing	95	75.0%	16.7%	6.3%	2.1%	100%	4.2%	56.3%	37.5%	2.1%	100%	4.2%	56.3%	37.5%	2.1%	100%
16	Other manufacturing industry, factories related to waste	101, 105, 106	83.3%	12.1%	4.5%		100%	8.3%	28.0%	63.6%		100%	7.6%	28.8%	63.6%		100%
17	Other manufacturing industry, factories related to power plant	88	18.2%	36.4%	22.7%	22.7%	100%	9.1%		68.2%	22.7%	100%		4.5%	72.7%	22.7%	100%
18	Other manufacturing industry, excluding Nos. 16 and 17	82, 84-87, 91, 97, 99, 103	54.3%	8.6%	22.9%	14.3%	100%	25.7%	20.0%	40.0%	14.3%	100%	25.7%	20.0%	40.0%	14.3%	100%
	Total		49.9%	17.0%	26.0%	7.1%	100%	14.1%	10.8%	68.0%	7.1%	100%	12.5%	11.2%	69.2%	7.1%	100%

# **Table 8.** Ratio of Factories in Rayong under DIW Registration

# Table 9. Ratio of No. of Factory in Rayong

Cat.				siz	e of em	nployee		size of HP					Type of Factory						
No.	Category name	DIW Code	≦20	21-50	>50	(blank)	Total	≦20	21-50	>50	(blank)	Total	Type 1	Type 2	Туре 3	(blank)	Total	%	Cumulative %
11	Basic metal products, Fabricated products	59-64, 104	112	65	92	21	290	2	33	234	21	290	1	33	235	21	290	13.1%	13.1%
1	Basic agro-industry	1,2,9,21	233	11	5		249	211	11	27		249	211	11	27		249	11.2%	24.3%
6	Chemical & Chemical products, Petroleum products	42-50, 89	57	52	88	37	234	22	5	170	37	234	6	9	182	37	234	10.6%	34.9%
14	Transport equipment, excluding No.15	75-80, 100	36	18	86	39	179	8	9	123	39	179	3	11	126	39	179	8.1%	43.0%
4	Wood & Wood products, Furniture & Fixture	34-37, 83, 96	75	40	51	1	167	7	29	130	1	167	7	28	131	1	167	7.5%	50.5%
2	Food, Beverage	4-8, 10-20, 90, 92	105	26	28	4	163	20	24	115	4	163	19	23	117	4	163	7.4%	57.9%
8	Plastic products	53	59	37	45	9	150	3	7	131	9	150		8	133	9	150	6.8%	64.7%
16	Other manufacturing industry, factories related to waste	101, 105, 106	110	16	6		132	11	37	84		132	10	38	84		132	6.0%	70.6%
12	Machinery	65-70	49	24	33	16	122		18	88	16	122		18	88	16	122	5.5%	76.1%
10	Non-metallic products, excluding No.9	54-58	73	8	15	1	97	9	10	77	1	97	8	10	78	1	97	4.4%	80.5%
7	Rubber products	51, 52	27	22	45	2	96		5	89	2	96		5	89	2	96	4.3%	84.8%
13	Electrical machinery and supplies	71-74, 81, 94, 107	17	19	36	11	83	4	8	60	11	83		10	62	11	83	3.7%	88.6%
9	Non-metallic products, factories related to rock, gravel, sand, or soil for construction	3	76	4			80		1	79		80		1	79		80	3.6%	92.2%
15	Transport equipment, factories engaged in servicing	95	36	8	3	1	48	2	27	18	1	48	2	27	18	1	48	2.2%	94.4%
5	Paper & Paper products, Printing, Publishing, Allied products	38-41	15	11	12	2	40	1	8	29	2	40		7	31	2	40	1.8%	96.2%
18	Other manufacturing industry, excluging Nos. 16 and 17	82, 84-87, 91, 97, 99, 103	19	3	8	5	35	9	7	14	5	35	9	7	14	5	35	1.6%	97.7%
3	Textile, Wearing apparel, Leather products & Footwear	22-33, 93, 98	3	4	17	4	28	1		23	4	28		1	23	4	28	1.3%	99.0%
17	Other manufacturing industry, factories related to power plant	88	4	8	5	5	22	2		15	5	22		1	16	5	22	1.0%	100%
	Total		1106	376	575	158	2215	312	239	1506	158	2215	276	248	1533	158	2215	100.0%	

## 3) Amount of Chemical Handled

Categorizing factories based on their chemical use amounts, factories using 1t/chemical or more cover more than 60% of No. of factories. (See Table 10)

For a reference, in case of the first Japanese PRTR pilot project in 1997, 60% to 75% is considered as the target cover ratio of No. of factories. Also, no other country sets below 1 ton/chemical as the threshold excluding special chemicals such as CMRs, PBTs and so on. For the first pilot implementation of PRTR in Thailand, 1 ton/chemical shall be used for all substance to keep the system relatively simple.

So, 1 t would be reasonably considered as the reporting threshold for the amount of chemicals handled.

Cat					Cove	r Ratio of N	lo. of Facto	ries		
No.	Category name	DIW Code		in factorie	es using a c	hemical ex	ceeding the	e following a	amount	
			≧0.5t	≧1t	≧5t	≧10t	≧50t	≧100t	≧500t	≧1000t
1	Basic agro-industry	1,2,9,21	87.5%	87.5%	75.0%	75.0%	62.5%	50.0%	12.5%	0%
2	Food, Beverage	4-8, 10-20, 90, 92	61.5%	55.2%	38.5%	28.1%	15.6%	11.5%	4.2%	0%
3	Textile, Wearing apparel, Leather products & Footwear	22-33, 93, 98	82.0%	73.8%	52.5%	37.7%	19.7%	14.8%	4.1%	2.5%
4	Wood & Wood products, Furniture & Fixture	34-37, 83, 96	58.2%	50.8%	35.6%	29.4%	13.0%	7.9%	0%	0%
5	Paper & Paper products, Printing, Publishing, Allied products	38-41	92.2%	91.1%	78.9%	70.0%	41.1%	32.2%	14.4%	7.8%
6	Chemical & Chemical products, Petroleum products	42-50, 89	83.3%	77.6%	58.8%	48.6%	27.9%	20.7%	10.9%	8.6%
7	Rubber products	51, 52	81.0%	73.8%	47.6%	31.0%	9.5%	7.1%	0%	0%
8	Plastic products	53	77.3%	72.7%	31.8%	27.3%	10.6%	6.1%	0%	0%
9	Non-metallic products, factories related to rock, gravel, sand, or soil for construction	3								
10	Non-metallic products, excluding No.9	54-58	50.0%	50.0%	33.3%	33.3%	33.3%	33.3%	0%	0%
11	Basic metal products, Fabricated products	59-64, 104	46.4%	31.9%	8.0%	5.4%	1.8%	1.1%	0%	0%
12	Machinery	65-70	86.7%	86.7%	33.3%	20.0%	6.7%	0%	0%	0%
13	Electrical machinery and supplies	71-74, 81, 94, 107	61.8%	50.0%	25.5%	19.1%	8.2%	4.5%	0%	0%
14	Transport equipment, excluding No.15	75-80, 100	48.7%	34.6%	16.7%	9.2%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	1.3%
15	Transport equipment, factories engaged in servicing	95								
16	Other manufacturing industry, factories related to waste	101, 105, 106	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
17	Other manufacturing industry, factories related to power plant	88	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
18	Other manufacturing industry, excluging Nos. 16 and 17	82, 84-87, 91, 97, 99, 103	53.1%	34.4%	15.6%	15.6%	12.5%	6.3%	0%	0%
total			68.4%	60.6%	40.7%	32.1%	15.4%	10.0%	2.3%	0.5%

# Table 10. Cover ratio of No. of Factories in each factory category

Cat					Cover Ra	atio of Cher	nical Use A	mount		
No.	Category name	DIW Code		in factorie	es using a c	chemical ex	ceeding the	e following a	amount	
110.			≧0.5t	≧1t	≧5t	≧10t	≧50t	≧100t	≧500t	≧1000t
1	Basic agro-industry	1,2,9,21	99.999%	99.999%	99.9%	99.9%	97.4%	92.6%	37.1%	0%
2	Food, Beverage	4-8, 10-20, 90, 92	99.9%	99.8%	99.1%	97.4%	93.1%	87.1%	53.2%	0%
3	Textile, Wearing apparel, Leather products & Footwear	22-33, 93, 98	99.96%	99.9%	99.4%	98.2%	93.1%	88.6%	65.8%	53.2%
4	Wood & Wood products, Furniture & Fixture	34-37, 83, 96	99.6%	99.4%	97.7%	95.4%	79.0%	64.1%	0%	0%
5	Paper & Paper products, Printing, Publishing, Allied products	38-41	99.999%	99.997%	99.9%	99.8%	98.8%	97.7%	89.7%	83.2%
6	Chemical & Chemical products, Petroleum products	42-50, 89	99.9998%	99.9996%	99.997%	99.99%	99.96%	99.9%	99.8%	99.7%
7	Rubber products	51, 52	99.8%	99.5%	96.6%	91.5%	72.0%	65.4%	0%	0%
8	Plastic products	53	99.7%	99.5%	93.8%	92.3%	71.6%	50.8%	0%	0%
9	Non-metallic products, factories related to rock, gravel, sand, or soil for construction	3								
10	Non-metallic products, excluding No.9	54-58	99.9%	99.9%	99.7%	99.7%	99.7%	99.7%	0%	0%
11	Basic metal products, Fabricated products	59-64, 104	98.4%	96.4%	87.5%	83.8%	70.5%	60.8%	0%	0%
12	Machinery	65-70	99.9%	99.9%	86.5%	75.8%	34.3%	0%	0%	0%
13	Electrical machinery and supplies	71-74, 81, 94, 107	99.8%	99.3%	95.9%	93.4%	78.4%	65.3%	0%	0%
14	Transport equipment, excluding No.15	75-80, 100	99.96%	99.9%	99.7%	99.4%	98.6%	98.6%	98.6%	96.8%
15	Transport equipment, factories engaged in servicing	95								
16	Other manufacturing industry, factories related to waste	101, 105, 106	100%	100%	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
17	Other manufacturing industry, factories related to power plant	88	100%	100%	100%	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
18	Other manufacturing industry, excluging Nos. 16 and 17	82, 84-87, 91, 97, 99, 103	99.5%	98.7%	96.8%	96.8%	92.7%	69.6%	0%	0%
total			99.9996%	99.999%	99.99%	99.99%	99.9%	99.9%	99.7%	99.6%

# Table 11. Cover ratio of Chemical Use Amount in each factory category

#### 5-2 Non-Factory Business

#### 1) Type of Non-Factory Business

As for the non-factory business, point sources defined under MNRE can be referred to. Table 12 shows a summary of the non-factory business definition under MNRE. From the list, categories which may use few amounts of target chemical substances in a facility or unit can be excluded, but facilities related to waste disposal/management can be considered separately in the next section 5-3. From this point of view, categories related to housing, households, offices or similar activities and one's main pollutants of which are not chemical substances such as BOD, Total Nitrogen and etc. can be excluded; Condominium, Hotels, Dormitories, Massage parlors, Government offices, Department stores, Fresh food markets, Restaurants, Housing estate, Pig farm and Aquaculture.

So, non-factory businesses using chemical substances would be targeted as follows;

- Hospitals
- Schools, Colleges, Universities, or Institutes
- Gas station
- Bulk Gasoline Terminals

Out of four businesses mentioned above, it may be difficult for gas stations to estimate releases because most of them may not have technical staff in their stations. So, gas stations can be excluded from point sources.

Type of standard	Type of bu	isiness	No. of businesses in Rayong (2006)	Size category Large <-			-> Small
Effluent	Buildings	Condominium	1	500 units or more	From 100 to not greater than 500 units	Less than 100 units	
		Hotels	3	200 rooms or more	From 60 to not greater than 200 rooms	Less than 60 rooms	
		Dormitories	25	250 rooms or more	From 50 to not greater than 250 rooms	From 10 to not greater than 50 rooms	
		Massage parlors (or equivalent)	2	5,000 m2 or more	From 1,000 to not greater than 5,000 m2		
		Hospitals	11	30 beds or more	From 10 to not greater than 30 beds		
		Schools, Colleges, Universities, or Institutes	278	25,000 m2 or more	From 5,000 to not greater than 25,000 m2		
		Government offices, State enterprises, International agencies, Banks, and Office Buildings	68	55,000 m2 or more	From 10,000 to not greater than 55,000 m2	From 5,000 to not greater than 10,000 m2	
		Department stores	7	25,000 m2 or more	From 5,000 to not greater than 25,000 m2		
		Fresh food markets	27	2,500 m2 or more	From 1,500 to not greater than 2,500 m2	From 1,000 to not greater than 1,500 m2	From 500 to not greater than 1,000 m2
		Restaurants and food shops or food centers	40	2,500 m2 or more	From 500 to not greater than 2,500 m2	From 250 to not greater than 500 m2	From 100 to not greater than 250 m2
	Housing E	state	8	more than 500 units	100 units but not more than 500		
	Pig Farm		54	Livestock Unit (LU, 1LU = 500 kg)	60 – 600 LU	6 – 60 LU	
	Gas Statio	n	235				
	Coastal Ac	uaculture	0				
	Brackish A		0				
Type of standard	Inland Aquaculture		No. of businesses in Rayong (2006)	Size category Large <-	1	1	ı −> Small
Emission	Municipal \	Waste Incinerators	0	more than 50 ton/day	1−50 ton∕day		
	Infected W	laste Incinerators	7				
	Bulk Gaso	line Lerminals	16				
	Jurematory		9				

## Table 12. Non-factory Business Definition under MNRE

#### 2) Size of Business

As for the size of business, some businesses have size categories under MNRE definition, and then the largest size category for each business would be targeted. It is because the largest size (Factory Type 3) is targeted for factories.

For businesses without size categories, two options can be considered;

- Option 1: All sizes of facility would be targeted; this means no threshold.
- Option 2: No. of employees can be used as a threshold.

Setting the threshold as -50 or more employees" which is the same number as Factory Type 3 may be too large since most of non-factory businesses listed in 1) have small numbers of employees. So, if No. of employees is set as the threshold, the number should be lower than 50; e.g. 21 employees or more which is the same number as Factory Type 2.

The pros and cons of Option 1 and 2 is as follows,

 Option 1: All sources can be covered, but No. of candidates for PRTR reporting may be too many and it may be difficult not only for small businesses to report PRTR data but also for governmental agencies to make them understand the PRTR system.

 Option 2: A reasonable size of business can be covered, but there is a possibility that data from sources large in emission but small in business will be missed. It may be difficult to identify targets for PRTR reporting, because, unlike the factories,

no system for them to register No. of employees is available.

Considering the pros and cons mentioned above, Option 1 would be better in order for both the government side and the business side to avoid any confusion regarding differences between MNRE definition and PRTR definition.

Table 13 shows the summary of the thresholds regarding size of business for non-factory businesses.

## Table 13. Thresholds for Non-factory Businesses

Type of Business	Thresholds (Size of Business)
Hospitals	30 beds or more
Schools, Colleges, Universities, or Institutes	25,000 m2 or more
Bulk gasoline terminals	All sizes

## 3) Amounts of Chemicals Handled

This threshold should be the same as the one for factories; 1 t/chemical or more would be the threshold.

## 5-3 Waste Disposal/Management Business

## 1) Type of Business and Target Chemical Substances to Be Reported

Waste disposal/management businesses do not use chemical substances intentionally, but emit some chemical substances through or after the treatments. So, definitions for these businesses should be considered separately from ones handling chemical substances mentioned in the previous sections; 5-1 for factories and 5-2 for non-factory businesses.

As for factories, only hazardous waste treatment facility with DIW codes 101, 105 and 106 would be targeted (non-hazardous waste businesses are not required to report).

On the other hand, for non-factory businesses, municipal waste incinerators and infectious waste incinerators and crematory would be considered.

In addition, target chemical substances to be reported from these businesses should be considered, because it is difficult to ask them to identify, monitor and report 107 target chemical substances released from their processes. So, as a first step, only target chemical substances listed under the regulations under MOI or MNRE should be reported by these businesses.

Tables 14-1 to 14-3 show summaries of target chemical substances under the regulations under MOI or MNRE.

In Table 14-3, Crematory is not required to report any target chemical substances under MNRE, and then this can be excluded at this moment.

DIW Code		Category	Sb	As	Cu	Pb	Xylene	SO2	NOx	Dioxin/ Furan
	Central waste	Central waste water treatment								
101	treatment plant	Central waste incinerator	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
		Physical-chemical treatment	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
105	Factories related wastes	to sorting or landfilling of industrial	/	/	/	/	1	/	1	/
106	Factories engage or used industrial	ed in recycling of industrial wastes products	/	/	/	/	/	/	1	/

 Table 14-1. Target chemical substances for Hazardous Waste Disposal/Management Business (Factory: Air Emission)

 Table 14-2.
 Target chemical substances for Hazardous Waste Disposal/Management Business (Factory: Release to Water)

DIW Code	Category		Cd	Pb	As	Cr	Ni	Cu	Zn	Mn	Cyanide	Form- aldehyde
101	Central	Central waste water treatment	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
	waste	Central waste incinerator										
	treatment plant	Physical-chemical treatment										
105	Factories related to sorting or landfilling of industrial wastes		/	/	1	1	/	/	/	/	1	/
106	Factories engaged in recycling of industrial wastes or used industrial products		/	/	1	1	/	1	/	/	1	/

Category	Cd	Pb	HF	SO2	NOx	Dioxin (PCDD/Fs)
Municipal Waste Incinerators				/	/	1
Infectious Waste Incinerators		/	/	/	/	1
Crematory (*)						

 Table 14-3. Target chemical substances for Waste Disposal/Management Business (Non-Factory: Air Emission)

(\*) Crematory is required to report opacity under MNRE regulation.

## 2) Size of Business

As for the size of business, Factory Type 3 can be referred to for factories (DIW Codes 101, 105 and 106) as same as factories handling target chemical substances. In addition, DIW Code 106 has the reporting threshold as 50 ton/day under DIW regulation. So, this also can be considered.

As for non-factory businesses, MNRE definition can be used for Municipal waste incinerators, but there is no threshold for Infectious waste incinerators, and then, similar to the thresholds mentioned in 2) of 5-2, all sizes of facility would be targeted.

Table 15 shows the summary of the thresholds regarding size of business for waste disposal/management businesses.

	Type of Business	Thresholds (Size of Business)					
Factory							
DIW code 101	Central waste treatment plant	Factory Type 3					
105	Factories related to sorting or landfilling of industrial wastes	Factory Type 3					
106	Factories engaged in recycling of industrial wastes or used industrial products	Factory Type 3 & 50 ton/day or more					
Non-Factory							
Municipal w	vaste incinerators	50 ton/day or more					
Infectious v	vaste incinerators	All sizes-					

**Table 15.** Thresholds for Waste disposal/management Businesses

## 3) Amounts of Chemical Handled

This threshold cannot be set because waste disposal/management businesses do not use chemical substances intentionally.

# 6. Proposal

Summarizing Section 5, the following elements are proposed as the final draft of point source definition.

 Table 16-1. Summary of the Proposal on the Point Source Definition: Factory &

 Non-factory Handling Target Chemical Substances

Factory		Type of Business			
	Cat. No.	Category name	DIW Factory Code	Size of Business	
	4	Wood & Wood products, Furniture & Fixture	34-37, 83,96		
	6	Chemical & Chemical products, Petroleum products	42-50, 89		
	7	Rubber products	51, 52	Туре 3	
	8	Plastic products 53		(> 50 employees	
	11	Basic metal products, Fabricated products	59-64, 104	or > 50 HP)	
	13	Electrical machinery and supplies	71-74, 81, 94, 107		
	14	Transport equipment, excluding No.15	75-80, 100		
Non-factory	Туре	of Business/Category name	Size of Busines	S	
	Hospit	als	30 beds or more		
	Schools, Colleges, Universities, or		25,000 m2 or more		
	Bulk gasoline terminals		All sizes-		
Amounts of	1t/yr or	more			
Chemical					
Handled					

## **Table 16-2.** Summary of the Proposal on the Point Source Definition:

Waste Disposal/Management Business

	Type of Business				
	Category name	DIW Factory Code	Size of Business		
	Central waste treatment plant	101	Туре 3		
Factory	Factories related to sorting or landfilling	105	(> 50 employees		
	of industrial wastes		or > 50 HP)		
	Factories engaged in recycling of	106	Type 3 &		
	industrial wastes or used industrial		50 ton/day		
	products				
	Type of Business/Category name	Size of Business			
Non-factory	Municipal waste incinerators 50 ton/day or m		ore		
	Infectious waste incinerators	All sizes-	Il sizes-		
Amounts of Chemical Handled	None: Only target chemical substances be reported. (See Tables 14-1 to 14-3)	Ily target chemical substances regulated under MOI or MNRE shall ed. (See Tables 14-1 to 14-3)			

# **Annex I** Examples of thresholds for industrial activities and amounts of chemical released in E-PRTR<sup>1</sup>

## Activities

No	Activity	Capacity threshold
2.	Production and processing of metals	
(a)	Metal ore (including sulphide ore) roasting or sintering	*
	installations	
(b)	Installations for the production of pig iron or steel	With a capacity of 2,5 tonnes per
	(primary or secondary melting) including continuous	hour
	casting	
(C)	Installations for the processing of ferrous metals:	
	(i) Hot-rolling mills	With a capacity of 20 tonnes of crude
		steel per hour
	(ii) Smitheries with hammers	With an energy of 50 kilojoules per
		hammer, where the calorific power
		used exceeds 20 MW
	(iii) Application of protective fused metal coats	With an input of 2 tonnes of crude
		steel per hour
(d)	Ferrous metal foundries	With a production capacity of 20
		tonnes per day
(e)	Installations:	
	(i) For the production of non-ferrous crude metals from ore,	*
	concentrates or secondary raw materials by metallurgical,	
	chemical or electrolytic processes	
	(ii) For the smelting, including the alloying, of non-ferrous	With a melting capacity of 4 tonnes
	metals, including recovered products (refining, foundry	per day for lead and cadmium or 20
	casting, etc.)	tonnes per day for all other metals
(f)	Installations for surface treatment of metals and plastic	Where the volume of the treatment
	materials using an electrolytic or chemical process	vats equals 30 m3

Note: An asterisk (\*) indicates that no capacity threshold is applicable

(all facilities are subject to reporting).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> REGULATION (EC) No 166/2006 OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 18 January 2006 concerning the establishment of a European Pollutant Release and Transfer Register and amending Council Directives 91/689/EEC and 96/61/EC

			Threshold for releases			
No	CAS No.	Pollutant (1)	to air kg/year	to water kg/year	to land kg/year	
62	71-43-2	Benzene	1 000	200(as BTEX)	200(as BTEX)	
				(11)	(11)	
63		Brominated diphenylethers(PBDE)	-	1	1	
		(12)	(2)			
64		Nonylphenol and Nonylphenol	-	1	1	
		ethoxylates (NP/NPEs)	(2)			
65	100-41-4	Ethyl benzene	-	200(as BTEX)	200(as BTEX)	
			(2)	(11)	(11)	
66	75-21-8	Ethylene oxide	1 000	10	10	
67	34123-59-6	Isoproturon	- (2)	1	1	
68	91-20-3	Naphthalene	100	10	10	
69		Organotin compounds(as total Sn)	-	50	50	
			(2)			
70	117-81-7	Di-(2-ethyl hexyl)phthalate (DEHP)	10	1	1	
71	108-95-2	Phenols (as total C)	-	20	20	
		(13)	(2)			

## Pollutants

Note: (1) Unless otherwise specified any pollutant specified in Annex II shall be reported as the total mass of that pollutant or, where the pollutant is a group of

substances, as the total mass of the group.

- (2) A hyphen (—) indicates that the parameter and medium in question do not trigger a reporting requirement.
- (11) Single pollutants are to be reported if the threshold for BTEX (the sum parameter of benzene, toluene, ethyl benzene, xylenes) is exceeded
- (12) Total mass of the following brominated diphenylethers: penta-BDE, octa-BDE and deca-BDE.
- (13) Total mass of phenol and simple substituted phenols expressed as total carbon.

## Annex II DIW Factory Code

The classification is based on the Ministerial Regulation 1992 (B.E. 2535) issued pursuant to the Factory Act 1992 (B.E. 2535)

- 1. Factories engaged in tea or tobacco preservation
- 2. Factories engaged in other agricultural produce
- 3. Factories related to rock, gravel, sand, or soil for construction
- 4. Factories related to animals other than aquatic animals
- 5. Factories related to milk and dairy products
- 6. Factories related to aquatic animals
- 7. Factories related to oil from plants or animals or animal fats
- 8. Factories related to vegetables, plant and fruits
- 9. Factories related to plant seeds or plant bulbs
- 10. Factories related to food from flour
- 11. Factories related to sugar made from sugar cane, beech, stevia or other sweetening plants
- 12. Factories related to tea, coffee, cocoa, chocolate or sweets
- 13. Factories related to food seasoning or food ingredients
- 14. Factory engaged in ice making, ice cutting, ice sawing, ice crushing or ice grinding
- 15. Factories engaged in animal feeds
- 16. Distilleries or liquor blending houses
- 17. Factories producing ethyl alcohol (excluded production from extracted sulfide for pulp mill)
- Factories making liquor from fruits or other types of wine (excluded those related to malt and beer as per Factory Type 19)
- 19. Factories engaged in production of malts or beers
- 20. Factories making non-alcoholic drinks or soft drinks
- 21. Factories related to tobacco, compressed tobacco, pipe tobacco, chewing tobacco or snuff
- 22. Factories related to textiles, yarn, or fiber (excluded asbestos)
- 23. Factories related to textile products (excluded apparel)
- 24. Factories weaving fabric, lace or apparel with yarn or fiber, or bleaching and dyeing or finishing of fabric, lace or apparel woven with yarn or fiber
- 25. Factories making garments or carpets by means of weaving, intertwining,

embroidering, or interlacing (excluded those made of rubber or plastic which are not linoleums)

- 26. Factories related to ropes, meshes, fishnets, seines
- 27. Factories related to non-woven or non-knitted products
- 28. Factories related to apparel (excluded shoes)
- 29. Factories fermenting, eviscerating, roasting, pulverizing or grinding, tanning, polishing and finishing, embossing or paint-coating of animal hides
- 30. Factories combing, cleaning, bleaching, dyeing, polishing or dressing of fur
- 31. Factories making carpets or utensils from leather or fur
- 32. Factories manufacturing products or parts of products (excluded apparel or shoes)
- Factories producing shoes or parts of shoes (which are not made of wood, skimmed block rubber, extruded rubber or extruded plastic)
- 34. Factories related to wood
- 35. Factories producing containers or utensils from bamboos, rattans, straws, reeds, or water hyacinths
- 36. Factories related to wood or cork products
- 37. Factories producing household furnishings or furniture for buildings from wood, glass, rubber, or metals (which are not extruded plastic), including their parts
- 38. Factories producing pulps or paper
- 39. Factories producing packages from all kinds of paper or from fiberboard
- 40. Factories related to pulps or cardboards
- 41. Factories engaged in printing, document file making, binding, making a cover or decorating printed matters, making metal mold
- 42. Factories related to chemical products, chemical substances, or chemical materials (which are not fertilizers)
- 43. Factories related to fertilizers or pesticides
- 44. Factories producing synthetic resin, elastomer, plastic, or synthetic fiber (which are not fiber glass)
- 45. Factories related to paints, varnishes, shellacs, lacquers, or patching or caulking products

- 46. Factories related to medicines
- 47. Factories related to soap, cosmetics, or body beautifications
- 48. Factories related to specified chemical products
- 49. Petroleum refinery
- 50. Factories related to petroleum, coal, or lignite products
- 51. Factories producing, repairing, retreading, or remolding inner or outer types for vehicles driven by machines, manpower, or animals
- 52. Factories related to rubber
- 53. Factories related to plastic products
- 54. Factories producing glass, fiberglass, or glassware
- 55. Factories producing porcelains, earthenware, ceramics, including their materials preparations
- 56. Factories manufacturing bricks, tiles or tubes for constructing metal crucibles, architectural terracotta, grooves in the furnace or chimney stacks or fireproof materials from clay
- 57. Factories related to cement, lime, or plaster
- 58. Factories related to non-metallic products
- 59. Iron and steel basic industries (smelting, melting, casting, rolling, drawing or producing of iron and steel)
- 60. Non-ferrous metal basic industries (smelting, melting, casting, rolling, drawing or producing of non-ferrous metals)
- 61. Factories manufacturing, embellishing, modifying, or repairing tools or devices made of iron or steel, including their components or equipment
- 62. Factories manufacturing, embellishing, modifying, repairing household furnishings or furniture for buildings that are made or mainly made of metal, including components or equipment
- 63. Factories related to metal products for construction or installations
- 64. Factories related to specified metal products
- 65. Factories manufacturing, assembling, modifying, or repairing engines, turbines, including their parts and equipment
- 66. Factories manufacturing, assembling, modifying, or repairing agricultural or animal husbandry machines, including their components or equipment
- 67. Factories related to machineries, machinery components or accessories for woodwork or metalwork

- 68. Factories manufacturing, assembling, modifying, or repairing machineries for paper industry, chemical industry, food industry, pipe production, printing, cement or clay productions, construction, mining, petroleum drilling or oil refinement, including their components or accessories
- 69. Factories producing, assembling, modifying, or repairing calculators, accounting machines, punching machines, digital or analog computers or associated electronic data processing equipment or accessories, typewriters, weighing machines (that are not used in the scientific laboratory), copiers (which are not the photocopiers), including their components or accessories
- 70. Factories producing conditioners or air ventilators, sprinklers, refrigerators or their components, vending machines, cleaning machines, washing machines, dry cleaning machines, ironing machines, sewers, mechanical transmitters, elevators, cranes, lifts, escalators, trucks, tractors, industrial trailers, stackers, furnaces, kilns, oven or stove that are not electrical-activated, including their components and equipment
- 71. Factories manufacturing, assembling, modifying, or repairing electric machineries or products listed in Factory Type 70, electric motors, electrical generators, transformers, electric switches or controls, electric panel instruments, electric diverters, electric transmitters, electric control machines, or electric welders
- 72. Factories manufacturing assembling, modifying, or repairing radio receivers, television receivers, transmitters or sound recorders, phonographs, dictation recorders, tape recorders, video players, video recorders, discs, recorded magnetic tapes, cord or cordless telephones and telegraphs, radio transmitters, television transmitters, transceivers or sensory devices, radars, semi-conductor or related sensitive semi-conductor devices, fixed or variable electronic capacitors or condensers, radiographic machines or radiographic tubes, fluoroscopic machines or fluoroscopic tubes, or X-ray machines or X-ray tubes, as well as manufacturing equipment for such electronic devices
- 73. Factories manufacturing, assembling, or modifying electric tools or utensils not listed in any sequence including their components or

equipment

- 74. Factories related to specified electrical appliance or equipment
- 75. Factories related to ship or shipwork
- 76. Factories related to trains, streetcars, or cable cars
- 77. Factories related to automobiles or trailers
- 78. Factories related to motorcycles, tricycles or bicycles
- 79. Factories related to aircrafts or hovercrafts
- 80. Factories manufacturing, assembling, modifying, or repairing wheeled vehicles propelled by human or animal powers (that are not bicycles), including their components or equipment
- 81. Factories related to scientific or physical equipment or instruments
- 82. Factories manufacturing tools or instruments for eyes or visual acuity test, lenses, light-activated tools or instruments, or photocopiers
- 83. Factories producing or assembling timepieces or parts of watches or timepieces
- 84. Factories related to diamonds, precious stones, gold, silver, alloy of gold, silver, and copper, or gems
- 85. Factories producing or assembling musical instruments including their parts or components
- 86. Factories producing or assembling equipment or apparatus for sports, body exercise, billiard, bowling, fishing, as well as their parts or components
- 87. Factories related to playthings, tools or devices that are not listed in other Factory Types
- 88. Factories producing, transmitting, or distributing electrical power
- 89. Factories producing gas (which is not natural gas), transmitting, or distributing gas.
- 90. Factories supplying water, purifying water or distributing water to buildings or industrial facilities
- 91. Factories related to a packaging process (which does not involve any production process)
- 92. Cold or refrigerated storage
- 93. Shoes or leather repairing factory
- 94. Electrical appliances, domestic or personal appliances repairing factory
- 95. Factories engaged in servicing motor vehicles, trailers, tricycles, bicycles, or their components
- 96. Factories repairing clocks, timepieces, or accessories made of diamond, precious stone, gold, white gold, silver, alloy of gold, silver, and copper, or gems
- 97. Repairing factories (which are not mentioned in any Factory Type)
- 98. Factories for laundering, dry-cleaning, cleaning, ironing, pressing, or dyeing of apparel, carpet, or fur
- 99. Factories producing, repairing, modifying, or changing the form of firearms, ammunitions, explosives, weapons or other articles capable of killing, destroying or disabling in the same manner as firearms, ammunitions or explosives, including their components
- 100. Factories engaged in dressing or changing appearance of any product or its components (without any production involved)
- 101. Central waste treatment plant
- 102. Factories related to salt
- 103. Factories manufacturing, assembling, modifying, or repairing boilers or boiling container using liquid or gas to conduct heat, pressure vessels, including their components or equipment
- 104. Factories related to sorting or landfilling of industrial wastes
- 105. Factories engaged in recycling of industrial wastes or used industrial products
- 106. Factories making CDs, products for electronic data, sound, and image recording readable by a device requiring high-powered light sources such as laser, a disc, a magnetic picture recording tape, a magnetic sound recording tape, and a magnetic picture and sound recording tape, be it in the form of recorded products, re-recordable products, or non-recorded products

#### Flow Chart of Point Source Definition - Factory





5. Basic paper for non-point source target selection

#### **Basic Idea for the Definition of NPS**

03 Feb, 2012 by JET Shirane

#### 1. Preface

In the PRTR system, it is known that emissions from only point sources cannot always understand the current state of emissions of all chemicals. Since non-point sources (NPS) have a wide variety of category, it is necessary to make sure of the direction at the definition of NPS. In response with the proposal for the definition of point source (PS), the definition of NPS comes necessary. It is not too much to say that the quality of estimated results depends on the reliability of used data or references. Before the final definition of NPS, the basic idea of NPS is memorized to share the direction what are NPS.

#### 2. Current State of NPS Disclosure in Other Countries

Many countries are carrying out PRTR or TRI system; however, there are various kinds of ideas on the publication of NPS emissions shown in Table 1. Only Japan publishes estimation results of NPS emissions for many numbers of chemical every year.

	Japan	USA	EU/E-PRTR	Australia
Publication of NPS Emissions	Results of compiled estimation by prefecture	No publication under TRI	Publication by gridded map	Results of estimation by state or sub-state (Not every year)
Estimated by	MOE/METI		Each country	States or sub-states
Targets	-Out of reporting in target categories - Non-target categories -Households -Mobile sources	(by NEI) -Small size of PS -NPS of Agriculture or wild fire -Mobile sources	(Under CLRTAP and UNFCCC) -Transport -Non-industrial combustion -Non-covered industrial by E-PRTR -Agriculture	-Non-manufacturin g; transport -Household activities; lawn mowing -Commercial activities; bakery -Non-reporting business
Number of substance	462 (354 until fy2009)	(NEI) To Air: 7 <sup>a)</sup>	(Under the above Conventions) To Air: 6 <sup>b)</sup> To Water: 2 <sup>c)</sup>	To Air: 90 To Water: 2 <sup>c)</sup> + Metals in some parts
Estimation Methods	22 estimation methods			21 NPS emission manuals + 93 estimation method manuals

Table 1, Publication of NPS data in Japan, USA, EU and Australia

a) CO, NO<sub>x</sub>, SO<sub>x</sub>, VOC,  $PM_{2.5}$ ,  $PM_{10}$ ,  $NH_3$ 

b) CO, CO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>,  $PM_{10}$ ,  $NH_3$ 

c) N, P

#### 3. Basic idea for target chemical substances for NPS

Basic idea of chemical substances included in the categories of non-point sources is thinkable like followings:

- (1) Chemical substances of which emission amounts are supposed large
- (2) Chemical substances with high toxicity and possibility to be released into the environment
- (3) Chemical substances not to be covered by the PS definition
- (4) Chemical substances of which information on activity data and emission factors to estimate emissions is available in Thailand.

#### 4. Consideration

(1) Large emission amounts

Examples of results of estimation in Japan ranked by emission amount are shown in Table2. Wide-used 2 chemicals of toluene and xylenes are in a different class, and several chemicals from mobile sources and from households follow. The ratios of emissions from NPS in 14 of top 23 chemicals are occupied more than 97%. It is supposed that large emission amounts would be probably found also in Thailand as NPS emissions; in particular agricultural chemicals, components of paints, surfactants from households, and VOCs and aldehydes from mobile sources.

<Table 2, See at the end of document>

In the next place, there is a unique list shown in Table 3 for the estimation of emissions of volatile organic compounds (VOCs) in paints or cleaning solvents used in car repairing factories in Bangkok, surveyed in 2005. These data were taken at the project done by DIW and JETRO to take any technical measures to the largest number of claims from citizens in Bangkok. Released amounts of chemicals into air were estimated by multiplying the used amount of paints or thinner, in 110 of 1305 car repairing factories in MSDS of the said product. Paints and thinners used in target factories in BMA included 53 chemicals from MSDS information. Table 3 shows that large amount of chemicals were released into air from such small in size as a car repairing factory; the released amount of toluene (2,205t/y in BMA) is considerably large. In Rayong Province the similar emissions are easily supposed.

No	Chemicals	CAS No.	Estimated Amounts released into air in Bangkok (t/y)
1	Toluene	108-88-3	2,205
2	Butyl acetate	123-86-4	1,501
3	Methanol	67-56-1	803
4	Acetone	67-64-1	632
5	Xylenes	1330-20-7	609
6	Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	267
7	Isobutyl acetate	110-19-0	200
8	2-Methoxy-methylethyl acetate	108-65-6	166
9	1-Methoxy-propanol acetate	41448-83-3	144
10	Styrene	100-42-5	135
11	1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	109
12	Ethyl 3-ethoxypropionate	763-69-9	99
13	Amyl acetate	628-63-7	76
14	2-Butoxyethyl acetate	112-07-2	64
15	Methyl isobutyl ketone	108-10-1	63

Table 3, Example of estimated amounts of top 15 VOCs from car repairing factories in BMA

[extracted from "JETRO, Research Report for Building a Database of VOCs (in Japanese)", Mar 2006]

No.	Common Name	Туре	Quantity (kg)	Value (THB)	Active ingredient (kg)
148	glyphosate isopropylammonium	Her.	47,807,190	2,750,144,563	23,391,839
203	paraquat dichloride	Her.	22,202,740	2,163,858,736	10,765,455
7	2,4-D sodium salt	Her.	3,567,800	300,940,833	3,390,770
147	glyphosate acid	Her.	2,690,000	327,449,280	2,555,500
22	atrazine	Her.	2,795,820	330,594,369	2,351,788
4	2,4-D dimethyl ammonium	Her.	3,894,762	117,874,497	1,833,147
52	butachlor	Her.	2,074,546	211,709,133	1,812,748
18	ametryn	Her.	1,601,600	262,459,012	1,281,856
73	chlorpyrifos	Ins.	1,294,998	210,213,097	1,105,658
120	fenobucarb	Ins.	1,105,200	109,993,839	1,055,330
101	diuron	Her.	1,204,790	188,089,448	963,832
173	mancozeb	Fun.	1,192,758	149,438,447	934,460
226	propanil	Her.	891,381	113,809,733	835,742
64	cartap hydrochloride	Ins.	1,372,616	270,983,536	755,540
6	2,4-D isobutyl ester	Her.	830,350	65,880,897	703,474
86	cypermethrin	Ins.	770,390	239,246,605	677,220
261	thiourea	PGR.	670,500	36,228,930	663,795
185	methomyl	Ins.	1,159,450	303,928,405	662,338
250	sulfur	Fun.	782,375	34,088,390	625,900
14	alachlor	Her.	783,759	73,324,616	538,983

Table 4, Top 20 imported agricultural chemicals in BE 2552

#### (2) High Toxicity

The Department of Agriculture (DOA) publishes the amounts of agricultural chemicals imported shown partly in Table 4. DOA updates every year within 3-4months after the end of target period. These agricultural chemicals are not produced in Thailand and are not used in manufacturing factories. Since these agricultural chemicals have various kinds of toxicity, target chemicals in the list were extracted from higher exposure risk by calculating with each unit risk. Thus, all of listed agricultural chemicals shall be included in target chemicals of NPS.

At another JICA project for the development of environmental and emission standards of VOCs in Thailand, the emission inventory for 7 toxic chemicals of benzene, 1,3-butadiene, vinyl chloride, 1,2-dichloroethane, trichloroethylene, tetrachloroethylene and dichloromethane has been reported. Some of reported values are shown in Table 5. The results of emission inventory tell us that such toxic chemicals as benzene, trichloroethylene and tetrachloroethylene seem to be released into air from mobile sources, electronics and machinery industries, Tetrachloroethylene is emitted from dry cleaning industry and carcinogenic benzene is released also from gas stations in storage facilities.

	Estimated emissions by emission source (t/y)									
Chemicals	Mobil e source s	Stora ge facili ties	Indust rial comb ustion	Chem icals factor ies	Electr onics factor ies	Machi neries factor ies	Auto/ Autop arts factor ies	Dry cleani ng	Other s	Total
Benzene	1,588	323	122						1	2,048
1,3-Butadie ne	371		0.2						0	2,651
Vinyl chloride				116					0	116
1,2-Dichloro ethane				275					2	277
Trichloroeth ylene				39	2,156	4,933	494		17	7,639
Tetrachloroe thylene						5		1,205		1,210
Dichloromet hane				78	4,261	36	763		445 <sup>a)</sup>	5,583

Table 5, Emission inventory for 7 toxic chemicals

Note a) 432 t/y from paint remover

[Extracted from "Report on The Development of Environmental and Emission Standards of Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs)" from PCD (PCD 03-101 ISBN 9789742866907) and "Report on 3rd phase Emission Inventory, Output No. 9, Project for Development of Environmental and Emission Standards of VOCs (Volatile Organic Compounds) in the Kingdom of Thailand, February 2008"

(3) Non-covered by PS

As shown in Table 2, there are so many chemicals of which NPS distribution is much larger than PS. Also in the case of imported agricultural chemicals, the PS definition cannot cover these chemicals because agricultural chemicals are not generally used at the manufacturing site.

On the other hand, DIW made an investigation in 2004 to analyze used chemicals and the amount of used chemicals in factories registered to DIW. From the investigation, it is known that 81 out of 113 target chemicals were used (Table 6, see the end of the document), which means 32 of 113 chemicals were not used in factories. Five chemicals were less than 1t/y, and 15 chemicals were less than 10t/y at the averaged used amounts, respectively. The used amount of these chemicals may not be reported.

There are some business types not to be included in PS categories due to small in size, which are textile, paper & paper products, printing and publishing. The emissions from those business types need to be counted as emissions from NPS.

Unintentionally produced substances are also included in this category.

- Polychlorinated dioxins (PCDDs)
- Polychlorinated furans (PCDFs)
- Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)
- Hexachlorobenzene (HCB), pentachlorobenzene
- PAHs

It is, however, far from enough emission data or monitoring data on the above mentioned chemicals to estimate. It is better to begin estimation as NPS after obtaining more reliable data.

A synthetic pyrethroid is a main insecticide for home use in Thailand, and it can be a target from households.

#### (4) Availability of data used for estimation

It is necessary to investigate in details for the availability of activity data and emission factors. Chemical substances with less information at the time shall not be estimated until reliable data are surely obtained. Unfortunately, as of Jan 31 2012, most of information on

data availability in Thailand is not made clear; what kinds of statistics are published, who are publishers, or how much frequency are data updated, and emission factors for mobile emissions have not been provided sufficiently.

Information on the chemical composition of products such as MSDS is the one of the most important data as well as in PS. The availability of information on the composition of chemicals in Thailand may be difficult due to no regulation on issuing MSDS to the producers of chemicals.

JICA expert team, therefore, will request "Data Survey of Statistics and Emission Factors to Estimate Emissions form Non-Point Sources" in advance to fix the definition of NPS if available early in the next fiscal year, probably May to June 2012. Methodology for the estimation differs from available data.

We can know how much amount of any agricultural chemical is imported to Thailand. If the used amount in a year is the same as that of imported in the same period, and if the emission factor to land is put at 100%, emission amount to land in this country can be estimated. However, our purpose is to estimate at the unit of district. To allocate used amount of agricultural chemicals, statistics of agriculture can make help. If chemical is used for vegetable, the planted or harvest area of vegetable in province or district of interest is useful.

Permitted floor areas of new construction building or construction length of new civil engineering construction reported by the National Statistical Office Thailand (TNSO) in the below figures seem to be useful to allocate nationwide data for paints to provinces or districts, if raw data of province or each district can be obtained. However, if we cannot obtain those data in each local area, we need to change the kind of index to allocate.





#### 5. Direction

Target categories and chemicals in NPS are considered in Table 9. Some names of chemical will be changed depending on the data survey.

	Categories	Target Chemicals				
1	Mobile sources	benzene, toluene, xylenes, styrene, 1,3-butadiene,				
		formaldehyde, acetaldehyde, 1,2,4-trimethylbenzene,				
		1,3,5-trimethylbenzene				
		(ethylbenzene is better to be target)				
2	Agriculture	All of proposed agricultural chemicals				
3	Construction including	toluene, xylenes, acetone, methanol, ethyl acetate, methyl				
	civil engineering	acrylate, ethyl acrylate, vinyl acetate, methyl methacrylate,				
		butylphthalate, bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate, ethylene glycol,				
		chromium (VI) compounds, lead and its compounds				
		(ethylbenzene is better to be target)				
4	Households	1,4-dichlorobenzene in repellents				
		poly(oxyethylene)=nonylphenyl ether in detergents				
		insecticides for hygiene/unpleasant pest, termite				
		(Agricultural chemicals used in home gardens will be				
		summed up in the category of "Agriculture")				
5	Small businesses in	BTEX from gas stations				
	target categories	Volatile chemicals from car repairing factories				
		Tetrachloroethylene from dry cleaning industry				

Table 9, Target categories and chemicals for the present

			Estimated	d Releases of	f NPS (t/y)		Emissio	ons (t/y)	Percenta	ıge (%)
PRTR No.	PRTR Chemicals Name	PS but small	Non-Target Business Types <sup>a)</sup>	House- holds	Mobile Sources	NPS total	PS	PS+NPS	PS	NPS
227	toluene	8,998	9,406	310	31,631	50,345	71,146	121,491	59	41
63	xylenes	6,041	21,710	755	18,961	47,466	32,507	79,973	41	59
307	poly(oxyethylene)alkyl ether (alkylC=12-15)	739	5,483	22,506		28,728	106	28,834	0	100
24	n-alkylbenzenesulfonic acid and its salts (alkylC=10-14)	3,061	1,693	10,889		15,643	18	15,662	0	100
85	chlorodifluoromethane; HCFC-22	3,710	8,341	815		12,865	301	13,166	2	98
40	ethylbenzene	1,940	5,059	208	5,125	12,332	13,649	25,981	53	47
140	p-dichlorobenzene	0	11	11,925		11,936	31	11,968	0	100
299	benzene	118	779	69	9,127	10,093	807	10,900	7	93
137	1,3-dichloropropene; D-D		9,624			9,624	6	9,629	0	100
310	formaldehyde	276	148	105	8,349	8,878	243	9,121	3	97
214	chloropicrin		6,730			6,730	1	6,731	0	100
132	1,1-dichloro-1-fluoroethane; HCFC-141b	3,201	116	782		4,098	580	4,678	12	88
11	acetaldehyde	0	39	400	3,173	3,612	99	3,711	3	97
180	Dazomet	0	3,268			3,268	0	3,268	0	100
224	1,3,5-trimethylbenzene	540	397	25	1,984	2,946	1,092	4,037	27	73
268	1,3-butadiene	0	34	85	2,722	2,841	102	2,942	3	97
43	ethylene glycol	1,691	696	77		2,464	1,212	3,676	33	67
50	Mancozeb	0	2,237			2,237	0	2,237	0	100
16	2-aminoethanol	841	89	1,249		2,179	68	2,247	3	97
166	N,N-dimethyldodecylamine N-oxide	960	75	839		1,873	1	1,874	0	100
177	styrene	6	73		1,588	1,667	2,161	3,828	56	44
304	boron and its compounds	1,293	4	0		1,298	2,980	4,277	70	30
145	dichloromethane	1,289				1,289	13,474	14,763	91	9
	Total of above 23 chemicals	34,706	76,010	51,038	82,659	244,412	140,582	384,994	37	63
	% of 23 in 354 chemicals	86%	87%	96%	99%	92%	80%	87%		
	All of 354 chemicals	40,391	87,357	53,335	83,820	264,903	176,110	441,013	40	60
	a) Agriculture, Forestry, Fishery, Construction, Ci	vil engineering	etc							

Table 2, Example data of NPS emissions (Japan PRTR fy2009)

	Averageu
Number Total amoun	amount of
No. Name of Chemical CAS No. of of chemicals	chemicals used
Factories used (t or kL)	) (t or
	kL/factory)
44 Styrene 100-42-5 33 22,842,64	692,201
38         Propylene         115-07-1         7         2,390,97	70 341,567
3 Dichloroethane, 1,2- 107-06-2 5 966,00	0 193,200
2 Vinyl Chloride 75-01-4 7 732,44	104,635
10         Methyl tert-Butyl Ether (MTBE)         1634-04-4         3         153,40	0 51,133
64 Hexane, N- 110-54-3 69 3,255,76	67 47,185
84 Carbon Disulfide 75-15-0 1 21,91	2 21,912
40 Bisphenol A 80-05-7 7 90,31	8 12,903
4 Acrylonitrile 107-13-1 12 78,15	6,513
58 Pentane, n- 109-66-0 4 20,05	5,013
54 Xylene, Mixture 1330-20-7 179 857,33	4,790
59 Epichlorohydrin 106-89-8 2 9,50	4,751
37 Ethylene Glycol 107-21-1 104 429.37	4,129
1 Propylene Oxide 75-56-9 4 12.59	02 3,148
33 Butadien, 1.3- 106-99-0 2 5.62	26 2.813
45 Phthalic Anhydride 85-44-9 15 17.12	26 1.142
34 Benzene 71-43-2 6 6.2	1.045
49 Vinvl Acetate 108-05-4 19 167	9 881
48         Aluminum         7429-90-5         185         138.67	76 750
7         Methylene Chloride         75-09-2         55         33 54	57 610
7         Reconstruction         75 05 2         55         55,52           26         Formaldehyde         50-00-0         51         30.82	23 604
20         101         20         01         2032           89         Toluene         108-88-3         205         109.27	12 533
36         Methanol         67-56-1         246         113.37	<u> </u>
30         Nummer         07 50 1         210         115,57           42         Phenol         108-95-2         25         10.97	437
68 Methylenedinhenyl Dijsocyanate 101-68-8 3 12/	$\frac{137}{413}$
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	<u>415</u> 51 406
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\frac{1}{100}$
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	3 351
93Glyphosate-isopropylammonium38641-94-0134	1 341
5 Ethylene Oxide $75-21-8$ $3$	<u>59</u> 253
6         Bis(2-ethylhexyl)nhthalate         117-81-7         77         17.84	$\frac{233}{33}$ 232
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\frac{232}{170}$
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\frac{17}{2}$ 161
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	101 161
53         Methyl Ethyl Ketone (2-Butanone)         78-93-3         127         14 5(	1 101
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	114
09         Water Amilyande         100-51-0         0         07           104         Copper         93         95	$\frac{3}{102}$
104 Copper 55 7,52	$\frac{102}{102}$
110         110 <td>07 91</td>	07 91
61         Pronylene Glycol         57-55-6         12         90	$\frac{91}{83}$
OT         Tropyche Grycon         57-55-6         12         55           99         Manganese         14         110	)6 79
23         Cantan         133-06-2         2         14	5 78
25         Cupun         155-00-2         2         1           86         Pronanil         709-98-8         6         At	<u>78</u> <u>74</u> 77
76 Ametryn 834-12-8 1	71 71
Methyl Isobutyl Ketone	. /1
70 (4-methyl-2-pentanone) [108-10-1] 64 3,65	54 57
29 Chlorothalonil 1897-45-6 2	9 49
12 Trichloroethylene 79-01-6 17 70	01 47
52 Acrylic Acid 79-10-7 10 45	50 45

Table 6, Used amounts of target chemicals in factories, by DIW in 2004

13	Atrazine	1912-24-9	12	475	40
90	2,4-D-Butyl	94-80-4	6	226	38
17	Chromium(VI)	1333-82-0 or 18540-29-9	162	6,046	37
65	Isobutyl Alcohol	78-83-1	56	2,027	36
9	Ethyl Acrylate	140-88-5	4	129	32
63	Formic Acid	64-18-6	47	1,421	30
41	Lead and Compounds	7439-92-1	31	930	30
19	Isophorone	78-59-1	5	141	28
47	Phosphoric Acid	7664-38-2	82	1,955	24
96	Boron		188	4,298	23
108	Butachlor	23184-66-9	3	57	19
56	Cyclohexanone	108-94-1	42	611	15
75	Methyl Acrylate	96-33-3	4	49	12
92	Polyethylene glycol nonylphenyl ether	9016-45-9	9	109	12
16	Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	6	72	12
74	Dichlorophenoxy Acetic Acid, 2,4-	94-75-7	5	51	10
55	Paraquat Dichloride	1910-42-5	1	10	10
82	Chlorpyrifos	2921-88-2	1	10	10
105	Propion acid	79-09-4	1	10	10
25	Dichlorvos	62-73-7	4	31	8
24	Acrylamide	79-06-1	8	61	8
21	Dichlorobenzene, 1,4-	106-46-7	1	3	3
113	Malachite green chloride	569-64-2	1	3	3
31	Arsenic	7440-38-2	4	8	2
18	Nickel Soluble Salts	7718-54-9 or 7440-02-0	212	377	2
73	Diethylene Glycol Monobutyl Ether	112-34-5	2	2	1
81	Sodium Cyanide	143-33-9	72	74	1
97	Phosphorus pentoxide and other	1314-56-3	1	1	1
102	Potassium chlorate	3811-04-9	7	6	1
30	Hydroquinone	123-31-9	3	1	0
91	Sodium chlorate	7775-09-9	2	0	0
80	Methyl Acetate	79-20-9	1	0	0
57	Tin	7440-31-5	5	0	0
	Total		3,353	32,584,411	9,718

6. Risk communication policy paper

# Basic design on promoting the Risk Communication regarding PRTR system in Thailand

(Draft ver. 1)

September 2012 JICA Expert Team

#### 1. Background

In recent days, public tend to request industry the information of the industry activity by right-to know, however industry would not disclose their information in a positive way. In the case of communication failure between industry and public, the trust was lost and only conflict would be last for many years.

The case of Map Tah Put is most famous pollution issue in Thailand. There are another polluted area that will have same problem as Map Tah Put which are Samutprakan province and Samutsakorn province. The pollution problem in Thailand is increasing to southern part of nation.

The above case seems like unavoidable problem when the agricultural area growth toward to industrializing rapidly. The base of these problems is chemical emission to environment from industry, however the communication failure between company and community people worsen the situation.

There are not so much severe victims like Japanese Minamata disease in Map Tah Put. However, there are some factors in Thailand's pollution issues.

1) Original community people around the Map Tah Put are mainly farmer and fisher, and distrust to company people (no information and lie).

2) Company influenced specified community person by money and it caused segmentation of the community.

3) Company brought many another province people as employee and it also caused decoupling the community.

As mentioned above, the cause of the Map Tah Put case is not only chemical hazard problem but also social problem.

#### 2. Implementation of PRTR system and Risk Communication

Thailand government, PCD, DIW and IEAT are now planning the implementation of PRTR system. Under the PRTR system, industry will report their chemical emission data to the government, and the government should disclose the data to public. It is very important issue to mature the confidence between industry and community people before the disclosing the data.

In the existing PRTR system of OECD countries, the risk communication on the PRTR chemical has been regarded with significant concern.

The ways to promote two-way communications include:

- · Approach A: Brochures and written leaflets,
- · Approach B: Internet website materials,

· Approach C: Public presentations and discussions,

 $\cdot\,$  Approach D: Exhibitions, educational fairs, participation in science centers, visits to schools,

 $\cdot$  Approach E: Inspection tours of facilities (open houses, special events in-house, etc.),

· Approach F: Citizen consensus conferences.

(Ref. OECD GUIDANCE DOCUMENT ON RISK COMMUNICATION FOR CHEMICAL RISK MANAGEMENT, 2002, partially modified)

These activities may be controlled under PCD/DIW/IEAT and DEQP including financial and legislative supports.

Table 1 shows the matrix of activities and each stakeholder responsibilities.

Activities	PCD	DIW	IEAT	DEQP
Approach A: Brochures and written leaflets	О	(O)	(O)	
Approach B: Internet website materials	О	(O)	(O)	
Approach C: Public presentations and discussions	О	(O)	(O)	
Approach D: Exhibitions, educational fairs, participation in science centers, visits to schools	О	(O)	(O)	
Approach E: Inspection tours of facilities (open houses, special events in-house, etc.)	(O)	0	0	
Approach F: Citizen consensus conferences	0	(O)	(O)	
Training of supporter for above activities.				0

Table 1. Activities and competent authorities (draft)

The meeting between industry and community people (above approach C $\sim$ F) will be promoted by two different steps.

One is making the plan to promote the meeting by the staff of local government or NGO.

Another is capacity building of supporter who can manage the meeting from the neutral position when the meeting was held. There are three types of supporter such as "Facilitator", "Chemical Advisor" and "Moderator". The role of Facilitator is to arrange the discussion and make it smoothly avoiding conflict, and the training of "Facilitator" may be controlled under DEQP, ERTC.

The registration and certification of "Chemical Advisor" may be managed under PCD and/or DIW and/or Academic authorities (ex. Chulaborn Research Institute, National Institute of Health, etc.).

These activities may be correlated each other, and can not work well on themselves own. The capacity development to support the risk communication about chemical risk is most important issue for PRTR system. Image of Promoting the Risk Communication in Thailand



# [Risk Communication Approach]

- · Approach A: Brochures and written leaflets,
  - · Approach B: Internet website materials,
- · Approach C: Public presentations and discussions,
- · Approach D: Exhibitions, educational fairs, participation in science centers, visits to schools
- · Approach E: Inspection tours of facilities (open houses, special events in-house, etc.),
  - · Approach F: Citizen consensus conferences.

# Whole Scheme of PRTR System and the Role of Risk Communication



# [Definition]

(1) Chemical Advisor (consulting chemist);

who has well knowledge about chemicals, toxicity of chemicals, methods of risk analysis (assessment), fate of chemicals in the environment, PRTR system and the estimation method, and so on.

(Target: Chemist, Chemical Engineer, Environmental Scientist, etc.)

(2) Facilitator;

who has well knowledge about PRTR system, target chemicals and target categories, PRTR data estimation method, and have skill to promote the meeting between the industry and community people, in proper manners knowledge about the chemicals to understand the meaning of the question when people made a question about chemicals.

(Target: Staff of Local Government, School, Hospital, Industry, NGO, Journalist, etc.)

(3) Moderator;

who has well knowledge on the chemicals and its risk,

and who can manage the meeting between industry and peoples

in

proper manners, and act like a chair-person and make a summery

of meeting, and so on.

(Target: Chemical Advisor who is trained for facilitation skill.)

# [The Contents of Guidebook/Handbook for PRTR (Draft image)]

- 1. Outline of the PRTR system
  - 1.1 Target sources (point source, non-point source)
  - 1.2 Target chemicals
  - 1.3 General Principal of emission estimation methods

# 2. Responsibility of each stakeholder

- 2.1 Government (central, local)
- 2.2 Industry
- 2.3 Community, NGO
- 2.4 Media
- 2.5 Academic party (University, Institute, etc.)

# 3. Better way to explain the PRTR data

- 3.1 Key points of making materials for PRTR data disclosure
  - 3.1.1 Writing and leaflets
  - 3.1.2 Internets
  - 3.1.3 Public seminar/presentations

# 3.2 Key points of the meeting for PRTR data explanation

- 3.2.1 Identifying the stakeholders
- 3.2.2 Advertising methods
- 3.2.3 Setting the meeting
- 3.2.4 Conducting the meeting
- 3.2.5 Better way to do easy explaining
- Appendix 1. Chemical Fact Sheet (datasheet of chemical properties, toxicities, handling methods, etc. of PRTR target chemicals).
- Appendix 2. Method of Risk Assessment of PRTR chemicals.
- Appendix 3. Method of Risk Analysis using PRTR data.
- Appendix 4. FAQ (Frequently-asked questions) and better answers to explain the chemical risk with scientifically correct manner.

# 11.4. Annex 4 : Implementation plan for PRTR system in Thailand

Implementation plan for PRTR system in Thailand

February 2016

**Pollution Control Department** 

**Department of Industrial Works** 

**Industrial Estate Authority of Thailand** 

#### **Table of Contents**

1.	Reg	ulatory arrangement	A4-4
	1.1	Revision of the Enhancement and Conservation of the National	A4-4
		Environmental Quality Act B.E. 2535	
	1.2	Ministerial notification under the Factory Act. B.E.2535	A4-4
	1.3	Voluntary arrangement under Eco Industrial Town Program	A4-4
2.	Insti	tutional arrangement	A4-4
	2.1	Principle implementation agency	A4-5
	2.2	Co-implementation agencies	A4-5
	2.3	Supporting agencies	A4-5
	2.4	Local agencies	A4-7
3.	Rec	ommended action for continuation and expansion of pilot project	A4-8
	3.1	Awareness raising	A4-8
	3.2	Continuation of pilot at Rayong	A4-9
	3.3	Expansion of pilot in other provinces	A4-9
	3.4	Requirement to start PRTR in new province	A4-9
	3.5	Task	A4-9
	3.6	Time frame	A4-13
Atta	chmer	nt	
	Fut	ure NPS estimation of emission	A4-15

#### 1 Regulatory arrangement

To secure the sustainability of PRTR system, the system shall be legal regulation.

1.1 Revision of the Enhancement and Conservation of the National Environmental Quality Act (The Environment Act) B.E. 2535

The Environment Act shall be revised to include PRTR as a new tool for environmental management. The brief system design and objective shall be described in the Act, and the authority to implement the system shall be given to MONRE/PCD. Detail of the system can be described in Ministerial Notification.

#### 1.2 Ministerial notification under the Factory Act. B.E.2535

Ministerial Notification under the Factory Act shall be issued to make industry reporting of PRTR as legal obligation. Detail of such Notification shall be in coordination with the Notification at MONRE side.

#### 1.3 Voluntary arrangement under Eco Industrial Town Program

Eco Industrial Town Program at Department of Industrial Works and Industrial Estate Authority of Thailand is aiming to develop better relationship between industrial establishment and the nearby community through environmental improvement. To measure the impact of such program, satisfaction of the people is one of the direct item.

Information disclosure is one critical item which lead to the satisfaction of the people. In this regards, it is recommended to integrate PRTR as an essential item in Eco Industrial Town Program.

Integration of PRTR into the program does not mean the system is legal obligation, but on voluntary basis it will be mandatory in the selected area. If the PRTR become the legal obligation through revision of the Environmental Act, and notification under the Factory Act, still this integration shall contribute to the higher reporting percentage from the industry side.

#### 2 Institutional arrangement

Below arrangement for institutional set up shall be formalized by means of "Prime Minister's office Rule and Regulation". To seek this end, below arrangement shall be discussed and approved by PRTR subcommittee, Pollution Control Committee and then National Environmental Board. Pollution Control Department shall take leading role for the task.

# 2.1 Principle implementation agency:

# Pollution Control Department, Ministry of Natural Resource and Environment

- Responsible for overall implementation of PRTR coordination among the stakeholders.
- Responsible overall for non-point source, and collection, compilation of all PRTR data.
- Responsible for point source from hospital, school and bulk gasoline terminal, and non-DIW registered waste management facility.
- Responsible for data disclosure and risk communication, periodical review and update of PRTR.

# 2.2 Co-implementation agencies:

# Department of Industrial Works, Ministry of Industry

(Responsible for point source and non-point source in industrial sector)

- Responsible for overall for industrial point sources. Especially for those factory outside of Industrial Estate.
- Responsible for awareness raising, training, data validation, audit of industrial point sources.
- Responsible for non-point source estimation for industrial SMEs.

# Industrial Estate Authority of Thailand

(Responsible for point source within Industrial Estate)

- Responsible for overall for industrial point sources in cooperation with DIW. Especially for those factory inside of Industrial Estate.
- Responsible for awareness raising, training, data validation, audit of industrial point sources inside Industrial Estate.

# 2.3 Supporting agencies

# Ministry of Transport

(Responsible for non-point source estimation of mobile source)

- Estimation of mobile source will be implemented in cooperation with Pollution Control Department.
- Task for Ministry of Transport shall be to provide traffic volume data of the province under PRTR, while Pollution Control Department shall provide emission factor for target substance from mobile source and calculate release data.

#### Ministry of Agriculture

(Responsible for non-point source estimation of agriculture)

- Estimation of agriculture will be implemented in cooperation with Pollution Control Department.
- Task for Ministry of Agriculture shall be to provide application rate data of target substance as AI (Active Ingredients) for different crop types, area of plantation crops, while Pollution Control Department shall calculate release data.

# Ministry of Energy

(Responsible for non-point source estimation of gas station)

- Estimation from gas station will be implemented in cooperation with Pollution Control Department.
- Task for Ministry of Energy shall be to provide gasoline/ gasohol/ diesel distribution data and compositional data of fuel.
- Pollution Control Department shall calculate the release data.

# Ministry of Public Health

(Responsible for point/non-point source estimation of hospitals)

- Estimation from hospital will be implemented in cooperation with Pollution Control Department.
- Task for Ministry of Public Health shall be to provide utilization data of target substance in those facilities and size of hospital (number of bed).
- Pollution Control Department shall calculate release data. Ministry of Public Health is also responsible for guiding hospitals to report PRTR data, if it is in point source category.

# Thailand Paint Manufacturer's Association(TPMA)

(Responsible for non-point source estimation of paint/construction)

- Estimation from paint/construction will be implemented in cooperation with Pollution Control Department.
- Task for TPMA shall be to provide shipment data of paint and compositional data of the paint for various demands area.
- Pollution Control Department shall calculate release data.

# 2.4 Local agencies

Local agencies shall cooperate in all area of PRTR implementation with PCD, DIW and IEAT. More specifically, their role will be as follows;

# Provincial government

 Provincial government shall take coordination role of the activities as described below for other provincial organization. Those are implementation of risk communication and awareness raising activity, promotion of PRTR reporting from factories outside of Industrial Estate.

# Provincial Natural Resources and Environment Office

 Provincial Natural Resources and Environment Office shall take leading role in implementation of risk communication and awareness raising activity

# Provincial Industrial Office

 Provincial Industry Office shall assist DIW in promoting PRTR reporting from factories outside of Industrial Estate.

#### Provincial Public Health Office

 Provincial Public Health Office shall assist Provincial Office of Natural Resources and Environment in area of risk communication as well as awareness raising activity.



# Institutional set up for PRTR Implementation

#### 3. Recommended action for continuation and expansion of pilot project

#### 3.1.Awareness raising

Precondition of successful PRTR implementation is good awareness in general public. For this purpose, awareness raising activity shall be organized ahead of time. Pollution Control Department shall take this responsibility.

Means of awareness raising can be various, including but not limited to followings.

- Through WEB site
- Provision of printed material
- Article in journal/magazine/newspaper
- Organization of information seminar/workshop

The activity shall start immediately in 2016 and continued up to 2020.

#### 3.2. Continuation of pilot at Rayong

Pilot at Rayong shall be continued in order not to lose the momentum in each factories who have submitted PRTR report. To prepare PRTR report, each factory spent considerable effort in awareness raising inside, data collection, and release/transfer estimate and report preparation. It is not so difficult to continue the reporting once such practice is done. On the other hand, long time gap may cause such experience to vanish inside the factory and reactivation will become difficult task.

The activity shall start as soon as possible and Jan. – Dec. 2015 period shall be reported.

#### 3.3. Expansion to other provinces

Pilot activity shall be expanded to other provinces on step by step basis. By expanding the area which may have different characteristic of industry, further knowledge and experience on PRTR and its adaptability in Thailand will be obtained.

Following provinces shall be considered for priority for expansion.

Priority 1	Chonburi, Samut Prakarn,
	Pilot in the provinces shall start in 2017.
Priority 2	Nontaburi, Pathum Thani, Ayutaya, Lumphoon
	Pilot in the provinces shall start in 2018

#### 3.4. Requirement to start PRTR in new province

PRTR implementation requires considerable cost and manpower at both public and private sector. Necessity to apply PRTR in certain province shall be considered carefully. For example, if there is no significant industry in the province, immediate need for PRTR may be questionable. Also PRTR implementation, especially awareness raising and risk communication, requires considerable input and manpower at local government side. To secure the effort, willingness and commitment of the local government shall be confirmed.

Consultation with local government is recommended before the expansion to new provinces.

#### 3.5. Tasks

When implementing PRTR in new provinces, task phased in pilot in Rayong shall be utilized. They are following.

Phase I Awareness raising

Phase II Training to point sources
Phase III Implementation support
Phase IV Reporting and data compilation
Phase V Data disclosure and risk communication
Phase VI Feedback

	1 <sup>st</sup> year	2 <sup>nd</sup> year	3 <sup>rd</sup> year	4 <sup>th</sup> year
Phase I Awareness raising to all stakeholders	<			
Phase II Training (Estimation and Reporting method) to Point Sources				
Phase III Implementation and Support to point sources				
Phase IV Reporting and compilation				
Phase V Disclosure and Risk communication				
Phase VI Feedback				$\langle \square \rangle$

Task and action for each phase is summarized in below table.

Phase I	Awareness raising to all stakeholders
Step 1	(Duration 3 months)
Action No.1	Organize workshop for Local government and municipalities
Action No.2	Organize workshop for IEAT officers
Action No.3	Organize workshop for Industrial Park/Land/Zone officers
	A workshop for each implementation sector will be organized at the pilot province selected. A workshop will be half day or one day. Target participant and topics covered will be as follows.

	Target participant
	Focal point officers from each implementation sectors
	Content of the workshop
	Introduction of PRTR system
	Target chemical substance and its selection
	criteria/process
	Point source definition (who to report)
	Coverage of non-point source activity
	Pilot Project Implementation plan
	Risk communication – introductory training –
	Discussion session
	Next step
	Lecturer will be from PRTR implementation team (PCD/DIW/IEAT).
Step 2	Duration 6 month depending on industry size)
Action No.4	Organize workshops for Point Sources (industry, etc.) at each
	sub-district office or municipalities
Action No 5	Organiza wadahang far ladustrust oo shiladustrial Estate office
ACTION NO.5	Organize workshops for industry at each industrial Estate onice.
Action No 6	Organize workshops for Industry at each Industrial Park/Land/Zone
	Series of workshops for each implementation sector will be
	organized at Rayong A workshop will be half day or one day
	Target participant and topics covered will be as follows.
	For local government sector:
	Target participant :
	Community /resident and point sources in the area.
	For Industrial Park/Zone/land sector and IEAT sector:
	Target participant:
	Factories (as point sources) in the area
	Content of the workshop
	■ Introduction of PRTR system
	<ul> <li>Target chemical substance and its selection</li> </ul>
	criteria/process
	<ul> <li>Point source definition (who to report)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Coverage of non-point source activity</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Pilot Project Implementation plan</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Risk communication – introductory training –</li> </ul>
	■ Discussion session
	■ Next step
	·····
	Lecturer will be basically from PRTR implementation team
	(PCD/DIW/IEAT), but also from focal point officers when possible.

<b>1.1. Phase II Training (Estimation and Reporting method) to Point Sources</b> (Duration 6 months)	
Action No.7	Organize workshops for Point Sources (industry, etc.) at each sub-district office or municipalities
Action No.8	Organize workshops for Industry at each IE office.
Action No.9	Organize workshops for Industry at each Industrial Park/Land/Zone office.
	Series of workshops for each implementation sector will be organized at Rayong. A workshop will be half day or one day. Target participant and topics covered will be as follows.
	<u>For local government sector:</u> Target participant : Point sources in the area (those who are confirmed as point sources).
	<u>For Industrial Park/Zone/land sector and IEAT sector:</u> Target participant: Factories (as point sources) in the area
	Content of the workshop Review of PRTR introduction Method of release estimation Introduction of industry specific estimation manual Implementation support plan Discussion session Next step
	Lecturer will be basically from PRTR implementation team (PCD/DIW/IEAT), but also from focal point officers when possible.

1.2. Phase III In	nplementation and Support to industry
([	Duration 1 year )
,	
Action No.10	Provision of model study for reference
	When new industrial sector is included in the point source, model study shall be implemented to provide estimation method specific to the sector. PRTR team, more specifically DIW, is going to implement model study
Action No.11	Provision of model study for reference at small industry (as non-point source)
	Those small factories outside of point source definition will be considered as non-point source and their release of chemical will be estimated in total. For this reasons, PRTR team, more specifically DIW, is going to implement model study The result will be used to estimate their emission as non-point sources.
Action No.12	Provision of consultant advice to point sources/factories

In addition to providing industry specific estimation manual and model study, consultant advice will be provided on individual basis. For this
reason, PRTR team is going to engage with local engineering/consultant firm to provide such service to the point sources/factories. Currently approx. 50 factories will be the target number for this consulting advice.

1.3. Phase IV R	eporting and compilation
(E	Duration 9 months)
	r
Action No.13	Monitoring of point sources reporting
	Eastern and other business defined as a sister sume shall make an at
	as per requested format to either IEAT office (if they are inside IEAT) or to DIW. If the factory and other business who meets the criteria of point source but not for chemical amount handled criteria shall also submit the statement of non-point source. Focal points officer shall monitor the progress of such reporting.
Action No.14	Data collection for non-point sources
	PRTR team will collect the data necessary to estimate the emission from non-point sources. Separate implementation plan for non-point source shall be prepared.
Action No.15	Compilation of the data
	Data reported from point sources as well as data estimated for non-point source will be reviewed and compiled by PRTR team. Detail to be discussed.

1.4. Phase V D ([	isclosure and Risk communication Duration 6 months)
Action No.16	Data disclosure at web site
Action No.17	Various information dissemination activities
Action No.18	Risk communication meeting.

1.5. Phase VI	Feedback (Duration 3 months)
Action No.19	Questionnaire survey for feedback from all stakeholders.

# 3.6. Time frame

Approximate task schedule during 2016-2020 was summarized in the table below.
PRTR Implementation Plan in Thailand					
Action	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Legal and Regulatory					
Drafting revision of the	<b>→</b>				
Environmental Act		<b></b>			
Drafting and Issuing Ministerial					
Notification under the factory Act.					
Notification under the					
Environment Act					
Integration to Eco Industrial Town					<b>───</b> ►
Program					
Institutional Arrangement	<b></b>				
Approval an PCC	$\longrightarrow$				
Approval at NEB		<b></b>			
Prime Minister Office Rule and Regulation					
Field activities					
Awareness raising					
Expansion to Chonburi					
Expansion to Samut Prakarn					
Expansion to Pathum Thani					
Expansion to Lamphun					

Attachment

Future NPS estimation of emissions

## **Future NPS estimation of emissions**

02 Sep 2015 by PCD NPS TF & JICA Expert Team

1. Summary of estimation of emissions from NPS

(1) Preface

In this document, non-point sources except SME are discussed, in which the number of target category is 7 shown below:

- Non-Target Business Type (2); Agriculture, Construction (Paint)
- Non-Factory (3); Hospital, Schools/Institutes, Gas station
- Mobile Sources (Automobiles, Motorcycles)
- ➢ Households

In principle, an equation shown below is used to calculate emissions from NPS.

[NPS Emissions] = [Activity Data] x [Emission Factor (EF)]

And, flow diagrams of estimation are not changed as described in the pilot implementation plan.

(2) Method Selection

In the pilot implementation, bottom-up methods were used to estimate emissions from NPS in many categories due to the lack of usable EFs. Since EFs unavailable before the start of the pilot implementation had been prepared with some outsourced surveys, we can use the top-down-methods in all categories, if the EFs obtained in those surveys are reasonable to be applied to the next opportunities. However, EF values are easily changeable dependent on the change of composition ratios and so on, so we make some proposal on the maintenance of activity data and EFs for the future opportunity to estimate emissions from NPS.

2. Expansion to other provinces

At estimating in other provinces, activity data at target areas shall be used, and EFs used at the pilot implementation can be applied to target areas.

- In Agriculture, since the Japan concept of ratio of pesticide (active ingredient) release to land 100% is not acceptable in Thailand, any studies are necessary to know the distribution ratios to each medium (air, water, soil). And, it is said that the relation of agricultural chemicals and the types of crop is different from the area, so any survey at new target areas is necessary.
- Also in Mobile sources, it takes cost to collect traffic data at new target areas.
- Activity data for Construction, Households, Hospitals, Schools, and Gas station can be obtained through free charge ways.

NPS Categories	Activity Data	EFs	
Agriculture	Needs to study on distribution ratios to each medium (air, water, soil). Also needs distribution indicators at target areas		
Construction/Paints	Distribution indicators (construction statistics) at target areas	The same as in Rayong Province	
Mobile Sources	New survey for traffic data* at target areas	The same as in Rayong Province	
Households	The number of house at target areas	The same as in Rayong Province	
Hospitals	The number of bed at target areas	The same as in Rayong Province	
Schools, Institutes The number of student at target areas		The same as in Rayong Province	
Gas Station	Sold volume of fuel in the target areas shall be used	Correction by ambient temperature	

## Table 1 Activity data and EFs if expanding to other areas

- \*) traffic data = (a) VKT, (b)/the number of vehicle, (c) vehicle type distribution, (d) vehicle age distribution, (e) fuel type distribution
- 3. Annual estimation

If continuing estimation only in Rayong Province; we can apply the same EFs as the pilot implementation, and the latest statistics shall be used as activity data. In Mobile sources, it is better to raise the contribution of motorcycles more by additional traffic information.

NPS Categories	Activity Data	EFs	
Agriculture	The latest statistics	The same as in Rayong Province	
Construction/Paints	Correction of shipping volume and distribution indicators by the economic growth	The same as in Rayong Province	
Mobile Sources	Additional survey for traffic data on MC. Correction of traffic volume and VKT by some indicator	The same as in Rayong Province	
Households	The latest statistics	The same as in Rayong Province	
Hospitals	The latest statistics	The same as in Rayong Province	
Schools, Institutes	The latest statistics	The same as in Rayong Province	
Gas Station	The latest statistics	The same as in Rayong Province	

Table 2 Used activity data and EFs if continuing estimation in Rayong Province

4. Improvement of estimation methods

EFs used in the pilot implementation are not always usable for a long time. Here, in most of categories, it is recommended to review EFs every 5 years and/or at every event something changed, but there is no scientific reason how every years EF values should be changed in many cases. And, if having enough budgets, it is also recommended to revise current EFs by not waiting 5 years, because in some categories the number of example was too small to make use of EFs for some years.

NPS Categories	Frequency of the review of EFs
Agriculture	Every 2 years according to the change of component ratios of agricultural
	chemicals
<b>Construction/Paints</b>	Every 5 years by component ratios
<b>Mobile Sources</b>	Every 5 years or at the revision of fuel-regulation by experiments at AEL
Households	In future every 5 years by any survey, but currently better to have new surveys
Hospitals	In future every 5 years, but currently better to have new surveys
Schools, Institutes	In future every 5 years, but currently better to have new surveys
Gas Station	Composition ratios of fuels by outsourced analysis every 5 years. At the
	opportunity of the revision of fuel regulation

Table 3, Frequency of the review of EFs in the future

Note:

- 2) TPMA calculate the emissions from the use of paints in the whole country, so TF shall distribute calculated emissions to target district using construction statics.
- 3) Collaboration with other organizations may lead to lower cost and higher precision.

<sup>1)</sup> It is necessary to pay attention to revise "Check Sheet for the Estimation of Emissions from NPS" according to the revision of AD or EF.